

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR NORTH WEST  
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>26 448 249</b>	<b>25 689 187</b>	<b>5 630 918</b>	<b>21,3%</b>	<b>6 676 237</b>	<b>25,2%</b>	<b>5 035 119</b>	<b>19,6%</b>	<b>17 342 273</b>	<b>67,5%</b>	<b>5 327 785</b>	<b>63,3%</b>	<b>(5,5%)</b>
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>													
Service charges - Electricity	8 022 464	7 721 228	1 130 914	14,1%	1 376 507	17,2%	1 126 724	14,6%	6 334 145	47,1%	1 415 688	61,3%	(20,4%)
Service charges - Water	2 361 551	2 205 992	409 724	17,3%	575 449	24,4%	517 624	23,5%	1 502 797	68,1%	522 614	67,7%	(1,0%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	1 254 737	928 155	137 242	10,9%	188 264	15,0%	162 286	17,5%	487 792	52,6%	148 950	51,7%	9,0%
Service charges - Waste Management	775 988	733 422	161 583	20,8%	187 662	24,2%	154 633	21,1%	503 878	68,7%	156 101	67,4%	(9%)
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	45 795	44 842	11 395	24,9%	12 657	27,6%	10 542	23,5%	34 993	77,1%	9 728	59,5%	8,4%
Agency services	116 410	130 310	14 846	12,8%	26 927	23,1%	42 010	32,2%	83 783	64,3%	20 794	46,9%	102,0%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	1 559 933	1 615 148	356 763	22,9%	460 307	29,5%	518 651	32,1%	1 335 721	82,7%	382 083	(52,5%)	36,7%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	132 402	187 277	55 118	41,6%	(22 000)	(16,6%)	59 354	31,7%	92 472	49,4%	38 485	85,5%	54,2%
Dividends	31	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 263,2%	-
Rent on Land	676	676	10	1,5%	17	2,5%	12	1,8%	39	5,8%	9	28,8%	31,3%
Rental from Fixed Assets	51 047	50 273	9 070	17,8%	12 013	23,5%	11 139	22,2%	32 222	64,1%	9 058	59,6%	23,0%
Licence and permits	67 843	44 336	4 168	6,1%	6 668	9,8%	4 470	10,1%	15 305	34,5%	10 080	22,1%	(55,7%)
Operational Revenue	210 575	153 533	10 870	5,2%	19 927	9,5%	19 559	12,7%	50 357	32,8%	39 248	82,8%	(50,2%)
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>													
Property rates	2 857 157	2 882 358	606 936	21,2%	720 454	25,2%	566 326	19,6%	1 893 716	65,7%	538 793	68,1%	5,1%
Surcharges and Taxes	241	241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	71 097	73 675	1 551	2,2%	7 198	10,1%	8 365	11,4%	17 114	23,2%	3 100	21,3%	169,8%
Licences or permits	23 272	17 930	5 078	21,8%	5 288	22,7%	3 227	18,0%	13 593	75,8%	3 078	47,3%	4,9%
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	8 464 189	8 457 283	2 651 673	31,3%	3 033 037	35,8%	1 584 219	18,7%	7 268 929	86,9%	1 949 504	87,1%	(18,7%)
Interest	1 659 901	248 576	63 926	26,8%	65 271	27,3%	65 260	26,3%	194 457	59 866	78 878	9,0%	9,0%
Fuel Levy	181 398	181 398	-	-	-	-	181 398	100,0%	181 398	100,0%	21 953	12,5%	726,3%
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	12 504	12 504	49	,4%	485	3,9%	142	1,1%	675	5,4%	59	2,2%	141,2%
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	108	-	(822)	-	(714)	-	(1 405)	-	(41,5%)
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>26 608 577</b>	<b>25 761 697</b>	<b>4 366 806</b>	<b>16,4%</b>	<b>5 572 409</b>	<b>20,9%</b>	<b>4 496 795</b>	<b>17,5%</b>	<b>14 436 010</b>	<b>56,0%</b>	<b>5 012 049</b>	<b>56,6%</b>	<b>(10,3%)</b>
Employee related costs	6 314 765	6 328 951	1 291 603	20,5%	1 547 087	24,5%	1 439 921	22,8%	4 278 610	67,6%	1 261 304	64,7%	14,2%
Remuneration of councillors	456 808	464 456	94 898	20,8%	125 294	27,4%	110 251	23,7%	330 443	71,1%	106 127	67,9%	3,9%
Bulk purchases - electricity	6 327 649	6 150 476	627 292	9,9%	1 446 473	22,9%	1 075 183	17,5%	3 148 948	51,2%	1 244 886	64,6%	(13,6%)
Inventory consumed	1 659 901	1 940 000	230 255	13,8%	501 898	30,1%	357 400	18,4%	1 089 553	56,2%	409 487	63,4%	(12,7%)
Debt impairment	2 859 402	2 621 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	2 531 673	2 482 991	156 866	6,2%	280 190	11,1%	194 581	7,8%	631 637	25,4%	474 991	35,5%	(59,0%)
Interest	200 284	270 136	16 986	8,5%	110 163	55,0%	60 264	22,3%	187 412	69,4%	39 318	47,3%	53,7%
Contracted services	3 859 792	3 559 950	625 212	16,2%	902 038	23,4%	753 089	21,2%	2 280 339	64,1%	650 791	64,6%	15,3%
Transfers and subsidies	100 956	88 156	26 097	25,8%	8 760	8,7%	4 123	4,7%	38 980	44,2%	43 865	69,0%	(90,6%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	136 923	12 648	809 848	591,5%	3 118	2,3%	(118 145)	(934,1%)	694 822	5 493,6%	434 479	29,5%	(127,2%)
Operational costs	2 150 225	1 842 878	488 270	22,7%	650 814	30,3%	620 559	33,7%	1 759 643	95,5%	346 594	62,4%	79,0%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	200	-	(521)	(260,7%)	(3 426)	(1713,0%)	(431)	-	(4 378)	-	207	132 980,3%	(307,8%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(160 328)</b>	<b>(72 510)</b>	<b>1 264 112</b>		<b>1 103 828</b>		<b>538 324</b>		<b>2 906 264</b>		<b>315 737</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	3 001 131	2 882 356	321 602	10,7%	729 618	24,3%	309 991	10,8%	1 361 211	47,2%	415 245	27,2%	(25,3%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	43 964	-	-	147	-	23 410	53,2%	23 557	53,6%	-	-	(100,0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>2 840 802</b>	<b>2 853 810</b>	<b>1 585 714</b>		<b>1 833 593</b>		<b>871 725</b>		<b>4 291 032</b>		<b>730 982</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>2 840 802</b>	<b>2 853 810</b>	<b>1 585 714</b>		<b>1 833 593</b>		<b>871 725</b>		<b>4 291 032</b>		<b>730 982</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>2 840 802</b>	<b>2 853 810</b>	<b>1 585 714</b>		<b>1 833 593</b>		<b>871 725</b>		<b>4 291 032</b>		<b>730 982</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2 840 802</b>	<b>2 853 810</b>	<b>1 585 714</b>		<b>1 833 593</b>		<b>871 725</b>		<b>4 291 032</b>		<b>730 982</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>3 075 029</b>	<b>3 194 544</b>	<b>330 077</b>	<b>10,7%</b>	<b>865 779</b>	<b>28,2%</b>	<b>411 059</b>	<b>12,9%</b>	<b>1 606 915</b>	<b>50,3%</b>	<b>411 200</b>	<b>34,0%</b>	-
National Government	2 532 391	2 349 667	287 033	11,3%	692 051	27,3%	312 128	13,3%	1 291 213	55,0%	338 534	34,7%	(7,8%)
Provincial Government	4 982	32 875	13 958	280,2%	6 225	125,0%	1 241	3,8%	21 424	65,2%	20 131	82,4%	(93,8%)
District Municipality	7 050	7 050	-	-	1 500	21,3%	1 731	24,6%	3 231	45,8%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	45	45	-	-	29	64,0%	-	-	29	64,0%	-	-	14,7%
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>2 544 467</b>	<b>2 389 636</b>	<b>300 991</b>	<b>11,8%</b>	<b>699 805</b>	<b>27,5%</b>	<b>315 100</b>	<b>13,2%</b>	<b>1 315 897</b>	<b>55,1%</b>	<b>358 665</b>	<b>35,1%</b>	<b>(12,1%)</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	530 562	804 907	29 086	5,5%	165 974	31,3%	95 959	11,9%	291 018	36,2%	52 535	29,2%	82,7%
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>3 081 209</b>	<b>3 208 279</b>	<b>333 516</b>	<b>10,8%</b>	<b>872 579</b>	<b>28,3%</b>	<b>411 641</b>	<b>12,8%</b>	<b>1 617 735</b>	<b>50,4%</b>	<b>416 435</b>	<b>34,1%</b>	<b>(1,2%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>187 888</b>	<b>208 534</b>	<b>10 723</b>	<b>5,7%</b>	<b>51 118</b>	<b>27,2%</b>	<b>7 443</b>	<b>3,6%</b>	<b>69 283</b>	<b>33,2%</b>	<b>38 448</b>	<b>52,9%</b>	<b>(80,6%)</b>
Executive and Council	34 990	36 867	272	,8%	17 151	49,0%	3 323	9,0%	20 746	56,3%	20 762	35,4%	(84,0%)
Finance and administration	152 343	171 017	10 451	6,9%	33 967	22,3%	4 120	2,4%	48 537	28,4%	17 685	61,1%	(76,7%)
Internal audit	555	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>199 577</b>	<b>179 822</b>	<b>10 208</b>	<b>5,1%</b>	<b>33 747</b>	<b>16,9%</b>	<b>20 316</b>	<b>11,3%</b>	<b>64 271</b>	<b>35,7%</b>	<b>20 207</b>	<b>40,9%</b>	<b>,5%</b>
Community and Social Services	88 549	68 398	2 141	2,4%	12 595	14,2%	12 799	18,7%	27 535	40,3%	10 699	50,7%	19,6%
Sport And Recreation	36 185	39 126	2 789	7,7%	11 892	32,9%	2 276	5,8%	16 957	43,3%	8 000	57,5%	(71,5%)
Public Safety	65 792	63 248	5 278	8,0%	7 611	11,6%	3 489	5,5%	16 378	25,9%	1 262	19,5%	176,4%
Housing	1 800	1 800	-	-	124	6,9%	21	1,2%	145	8,0%	246	3,3%	(91,4%)
Health	7 250	7 250	-	-	1 525	21,0%	1 731	23,9%	3 256	44,9%	-	-	(100,0%)
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>1 005 449</b>	<b>1 061 468</b>	<b>125 946</b>	<b>12,5%</b>	<b>258 960</b>	<b>25,8%</b>	<b>109 859</b>	<b></b>					



**NORTH WEST: MORETELE (NW371)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>565 419</b>	<b>592 451</b>	<b>218 896</b>	<b>38,7%</b>	<b>182 961</b>	<b>32,4%</b>	<b>142 157</b>	<b>24,0%</b>	<b>544 015</b>	<b>91,8%</b>	<b>144 353</b>	<b>91,7%</b>	<b>(1,5%)</b>
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>													
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	33 983	36 890	9 195	27,1%	8 600	25,3%	7 027	19,0%	24 822	67,3%	8 976	78,0%	(21,7%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	24 762	27 908	6 577	26,6%	6 082	24,6%	4 834	17,3%	17 492	62,7%	5 496	75,6%	(12,0%)
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	1 079	1 079	57	5,3%	84	7,7%	141	13,1%	282	26,1%	119	22,0%	19,2%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	13 672	15 153	3 159	23,1%	3 293	24,1%	3 402	22,4%	9 853	65,0%	3 768	98,5%	(9,7%)
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	12 689	28 013	5 859	46,2%	8 397	66,2%	8 383	29,9%	22 638	80,8%	3 108	53,3%	169,7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	174	174	36	20,9%	60	34,5%	30	17,2%	127	72,7%	33	80,7%	(9,0%)
Licence and permits	1 096	1 096	77	7,0%	207	18,9%	177	16,1%	461	42,0%	175	89,3%	1,1%
Operational Revenue	151	151	63	42,0%	13	8,3%	2	1,6%	78	51,8%	20	72,0%	(87,6%)
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>													
Property rates	20 100	21 087	4 186	20,8%	4 122	20,5%	3 933	18,7%	12 242	58,1%	4 271	73,2%	(7,9%)
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 661	1 661	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	456 052	466 091	188 853	41,4%	151 261	33,2%	113 387	24,9%	453 501	99,4%	118 389	95,2%	(4,2%)
Interest	-	3 148	834	-	843	-	841	26,7%	2 519	80,0%	-	-	(100,0%)
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>562 149</b>	<b>674 385</b>	<b>146 759</b>	<b>26,1%</b>	<b>85 374</b>	<b>15,2%</b>	<b>106 426</b>	<b>15,8%</b>	<b>338 559</b>	<b>50,2%</b>	<b>110 698</b>	<b>57,6%</b>	<b>(3,9%)</b>
Employee related costs	172 918	172 918	36 135	20,9%	37 611	21,8%	36 126	20,9%	109 873	63,5%	34 026	61,9%	6,2%
Remuneration of councillors	23 284	24 284	8 731	37,5%	7 919	34,0%	7 582	31,2%	24 232	99,8%	7 480	103,4%	1,4%
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	52 700	53 592	36 270	68,6%	(21 713)	(41,2%)	13 220	24,7%	27 777	51,8%	24 097	71,5%	(45,1%)
Debt impairment	-	69 251	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	50 000	107 495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	148 528	173 412	44 356	29,9%	41 316	27,8%	36 022	20,8%	121 694	70,2%	32 954	72,1%	9,3%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	51 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,5%
Operational costs	63 481	73 433	21 267	33,5%	20 241	31,9%	13 476	18,4%	54 984	74,9%	12 140	77,6%	11,0%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>3 270</b>	<b>(61 934)</b>	<b>72 137</b>		<b>97 587</b>		<b>35 732</b>		<b>205 455</b>		<b>33 655</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	161 784	152 572	66 749	41,3%	40 217	24,9%	10 950	7,2%	117 916	77,3%	53 397	60,3%	(79,5%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>165 054</b>	<b>70 638</b>	<b>138 886</b>		<b>137 804</b>		<b>46 681</b>		<b>323 372</b>		<b>87 051</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>165 054</b>	<b>70 638</b>	<b>138 886</b>		<b>137 804</b>		<b>46 681</b>		<b>323 372</b>		<b>87 051</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>165 054</b>	<b>70 638</b>	<b>138 886</b>		<b>137 804</b>		<b>46 681</b>		<b>323 372</b>		<b>87 051</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>165 054</b>	<b>70 638</b>	<b>138 886</b>		<b>137 804</b>		<b>46 681</b>		<b>323 372</b>		<b>87 051</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>190 134</b>	<b>199 543</b>	<b>63 692</b>	<b>33,5%</b>	<b>39 543</b>	<b>20,8%</b>	<b>15 609</b>	<b>7,8%</b>	<b>118 844</b>	<b>59,6%</b>	<b>47 789</b>	<b>43,7%</b>	<b>(67,3%)</b>
National Government	161 784	152 572	60 790	37,6%	35 003	21,6%	10 016	6,6%	105 810	69,4%	46 936	50,4%	(78,7%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>161 784</b>	<b>152 572</b>	<b>60 790</b>	<b>37,6%</b>	<b>35 003</b>	<b>21,6%</b>	<b>10 016</b>	<b>6,6%</b>	<b>105 810</b>	<b>69,4%</b>	<b>46 936</b>	<b>50,4%</b>	<b>(78,7%)</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	28 350	46 971	2 902	10,2%	4 540	16,0%	5 593	11,9%	13 034	27,7%	853	7,7%	556,0%
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>190 134</b>	<b>199 543</b>	<b>63 692</b>	<b>33,5%</b>	<b>39 543</b>	<b>20,8%</b>	<b>15 609</b>	<b>7,8%</b>	<b>118 844</b>	<b>59,6%</b>	<b>47 789</b>	<b>43,7%</b>	<b>(67,3%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>6 200</b>	<b>7 420</b>	<b>2 852</b>	<b>46,0%</b>	<b>2 852</b>	<b>46,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 852</b>	<b>38,4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	6 200	7 420	-	-	2 852	46,0%	-	-	2 852	38,4%	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>1 850</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>2,7%</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>2,7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>2,5%</b>	<b>820</b>	<b>9,1%</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>
Community and Social Services	850	1 000	-	-	50	5,9%	-	-	50	5,0%	820	9,1%	(100,0%)
Sport And Recreation	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>21 869</b>	<b>38 677</b>	<b>6 137</b>	<b>28,1%</b>	<b>693</b>	<b>3,2%</b>	<b>4 402</b>	<b>11,4%</b>	<b>11 232</b>	<b>29,0%</b>	<b>6 787</b>	<b>31,6%</b>	<b>(35,1%)</b>
Planning and Development	5 100	5 100	2 200	43,1%	-	-	1 041	20,4%	3 241	63,6%	287	39,5%	262,9%
Road Transport	16 769	33 577	3 937	23,5%	693	4,1%	3 361	10,0%	7 990	23,8%	6 500	30,9%	(48,3%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>160 215</b>	<b>151 446</b>	<b>57 555</b>	<b>35,9%</b>	<b>35 948</b>	<b>22,4%</b>	<b>11 207</b>	<b>7,4%</b>	<b>104 710</b>	<b>69,1%</b>	<b>40 182</b>	<b>56,6%</b>	<b>(72,1%)</b>
Energy sources	10 329	16 329	912	8,8%	3 205	31,0%	3 520	21,6%	7 637	46,8%	2 119	73,6%	66,1%
Water Management	124 887	110 117	51 316	41,1%	22 358	17,9%	5 788	5,3%	79 462	72,2%	35 640	62,1%	(83,8%)
Waste Water Management	25 000	25 000	5 327	21,3%	10 385	41,5%	1 899	7,6%	17 611	70,4%	2 422	33,7%	(21,6%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24	2022/23
--	---------	---------

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	657 353	678 088	290 907	44,3%	202 399	30,8%	132 558	19,5%	625 864	92,3%	246 678	88,8%	(46,3%)
Property rates	8 168	20 670	1	-	9 125	111,7%	879	4,3%	10 005	48,4%	1 774	59,2%	(50,4%)
Service charges	14 498	16 581	90	,6%	209	1,4%	206	1,2%	505	3,0%	98	1,9%	111,3%
Other revenue	4 162	4 162	234	5,6%	376	9,0%	7 351	176,6%	7 961	191,3%	2 371	947,1%	210,1%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	456 052	456 091	188 294	41,3%	147 771	32,4%	112 812	24,7%	448 877	98,4%	116 931	95,2%	(3,5%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	161 784	152 572	102 288	63,2%	44 918	27,8%	11 310	7,4%	158 516	103,9%	125 505	82,4%	(91,0%)
Interest	12 689	28 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(460 910)	(497 639)	145 482	(31,6%)	(12 398)	2,7%	(25 945)	5,2%	107 140	(21,5%)	(32 629)	22,1%	(20,5%)
Suppliers and employees	(460 910)	(497 639)	145 482	(31,6%)	(12 398)	2,7%	(25 945)	5,2%	107 140	(21,5%)	(32 629)	22,1%	(20,5%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>196 443</b>	<b>180 449</b>	<b>436 390</b>	<b>222,1%</b>	<b>190 001</b>	<b>96,7%</b>	<b>106 613</b>	<b>59,1%</b>	<b>733 004</b>	<b>406,2%</b>	<b>214 048</b>	<b>230,6%</b>	<b>(50,2%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(190 134)	(199 543)	(69 524)	36,6%	(41 457)	21,8%	(15 777)	7,9%	(126 757)	63,5%	(49 286)	48,0%	(68,0%)
Capital assets	(190 134)	(199 543)	(69 524)	36,6%	(41 457)	21,8%	(15 777)	7,9%	(126 757)	63,5%	(49 286)	48,0%	(68,0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(190 134)</b>	<b>(199 543)</b>	<b>(69 524)</b>	<b>36,6%</b>	<b>(41 457)</b>	<b>21,8%</b>	<b>(15 777)</b>	<b>7,9%</b>	<b>(126 757)</b>	<b>63,5%</b>	<b>(49 286)</b>	<b>48,0%</b>	<b>(68,0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>6 309</b>	<b>(19 094)</b>	<b>366 866</b>	<b>5 815,0%</b>	<b>148 545</b>	<b>2 354,5%</b>	<b>90 836</b>	<b>(475,7%)</b>	<b>606 247</b>	<b>(3 175,0%)</b>	<b>164 762</b>	<b>(2 501,3%)</b>	<b>(44,9%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	244 619	271 718	272 164	111,3%	638 594	261,1%	787 123	289,7%	272 164	100,2%	214 827	266,4%	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	<b>259 928</b>	<b>252 624</b>	<b>638 586</b>	<b>254,5%</b>	<b>787 142</b>	<b>313,7%</b>	<b>877 959</b>	<b>347,5%</b>	<b>877 959</b>	<b>347,5%</b>	<b>332 017</b>	<b>118,6%</b>	<b>164,4%</b>

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 159	1,2%	3 146	1,2%	3 145	1,2%	262 044	96,5%	271 494	42,9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	987	,9%	980	,9%	876	,8%	111 158	97,5%	114 001	18,0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 231	1,2%	2 222	1,2%	2 221	1,2%	183 113	96,5%	189 787	30,0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 427	1,4%	1 412	1,4%	1 403	1,4%	98 641	95,9%	102 884	16,3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(47 701)	105,6%	-	-	-	-	2 516	(5,6%)	(45 185)	(7,1%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>(39 897)</b>	<b>(6,3%)</b>	<b>7 760</b>	<b>1,2%</b>	<b>7 646</b>	<b>1,2%</b>	<b>657 471</b>	<b>103,9%</b>	<b>632 981</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	(37 180)	(120,3%)	618	2,0%	616	2,0%	66 849	216,3%	30 903	4,9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	336	1,5%	375	1,7%	271	1,2%	21 205	95,6%	22 186	3,5%	-	-	-	-
Households	(3 095)	(5,5%)	6 725	1,2%	6 716	1,2%	562 713	98,2%	573 059	90,5%	-	-	-	-
Other	43	,6%	43	,6%	43	,6%	6 704	98,1%	6 833	1,1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>(39 897)</b>	<b>(6,3%)</b>	<b>7 760</b>	<b>1,2%</b>	<b>7 646</b>	<b>1,2%</b>	<b>657 471</b>	<b>103,9%</b>	<b>632 981</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	476	6,4%	26	,3%	-	-	6 990	93,3%	7 493	100,0%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>476</b>	<b>6,4%</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>,3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 990</b>	<b>93,3%</b>	<b>7 493</b>	<b>100,0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Sipho Ngwenya	014 555 1332
Chief Financial Officer	Ms Boitumelo Sathekge	012 716 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: MADIBENG (NW372)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>2 556 367</b>	<b>2 556 367</b>	<b>734 999</b>	<b>28,8%</b>	<b>710 804</b>	<b>27,8%</b>	<b>530 356</b>	<b>20,7%</b>	<b>1 976 159</b>	<b>77,3%</b>	<b>856 694</b>	<b>80,7%</b>	<b>(38,1%)</b>
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>													
Service charges - Electricity	675 095	685 895	170 540	25,3%	169 155	25,1%	163 030	23,8%	502 725	73,3%	113 978	69,4%	43,0%
Service charges - Water	161 956	161 956	(13 984)	(8,6%)	39 017	24,1%	45 802	28,3%	70 835	43,7%	39 226	63,9%	16,8%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	51 710	51 910	(2 141)	(4,1%)	11 396	22,0%	15 177	29,2%	24 433	47,1%	14 445	72,7%	5,1%
Service charges - Waste Management	63 442	64 442	16 215	25,6%	16 084	25,4%	16 337	25,4%	48 635	75,5%	15 104	69,0%	8,2%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	5 452	5 461	1 209	22,2%	1 151	21,1%	706	12,9%	3 066	56,1%	1 487	59,5%	(52,5%)
Agency services	14 000	14 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 896)	(65,8%)	(100,0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	67 109	67 109	15 821	23,6%	16 225	24,2%	18 074	26,9%	50 119	74,7%	9 151	54,1%	97,5%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	14 638	17 738	4 726	32,3%	3 408	23,3%	3 912	22,1%	12 046	67,9%	1 619	75,7%	141,6%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	(100,0%)
Rental from Fixed Assets	2 205	2 205	704	31,9%	427	19,4%	660	29,9%	1 790	81,2%	331	79,8%	99,0%
Licence and permits	37	37	14	38,9%	3	8,7%	23	61,4%	40	109,0%	(3 231)	(1 677,5%)	(100,7%)
Operational Revenue	2 333	2 333	65	2,8%	47	2,0%	907	38,9%	1 019	43,7%	44	67,6%	1 979,1%
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>													
Property rates	403 585	383 585	90 969	22,5%	89 881	22,3%	89 955	23,5%	270 805	70,6%	90 030	79,8%	(,1%)
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3	3	0	1,1%	-	-	-	-	0	1,1%	-	-	-
Licences or permits	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 064 212	1 064 850	439 036	41,3%	352 042	33,1%	164 538	15,5%	955 616	89,7%	575 523	99,0%	(71,4%)
Interest	30 082	34 334	11 825	39,3%	11 863	39,4%	11 107	32,3%	34 795	101,3%	6 874	56,0%	61,6%
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	105	-	-	-	233	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>2 551 637</b>	<b>2 542 645</b>	<b>358 631</b>	<b>14,1%</b>	<b>712 657</b>	<b>27,9%</b>	<b>595 611</b>	<b>23,4%</b>	<b>1 666 899</b>	<b>65,6%</b>	<b>749 890</b>	<b>67,8%</b>	<b>(20,6%)</b>
Employee related costs	695 456	695 456	170 039	24,4%	181 205	26,1%	171 016	24,6%	522 259	75,1%	163 345	70,4%	4,7%
Remuneration of councillors	37 450	37 450	8 205	21,9%	10 218	27,3%	8 532	22,8%	26 955	72,0%	8 345	73,2%	2,2%
Bulk purchases - electricity	525 638	495 638	56 460	10,7%	260 688	49,6%	219 961	44,4%	537 109	108,4%	178 438	85,0%	23,3%
Inventory consumed	188 685	188 816	28 840	15,1%	38 472	20,4%	37 484	19,9%	104 436	55,3%	1 818	59,4%	1 961,4%
Debt impairment	220 000	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	350 000	330 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	262 500	75,0%	(100,0%)
Interest	67 500	75 500	116	,2%	24 669	36,5%	33 412	44,3%	58 197	77,1%	22 250	53,2%	50,2%
Contracted services	257 837	291 289	53 992	20,9%	86 107	33,4%	104 629	35,9%	244 728	84,0%	65 783	69,4%	59,1%
Transfers and subsidies	7 000	7 000	6 969	99,6%	-	-	-	-	6 969	99,6%	674	95,3%	(100,0%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	94	-	-	-	94	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	202 071	221 496	34 771	17,2%	111 169	55,0%	20 552	9,3%	166 492	75,2%	46 737	80,0%	(56,0%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	(399)	-	34	-	26	-	(340)	-	0	114,0%	16 696,8%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>4 730</b>	<b>13 722</b>	<b>376 369</b>		<b>(1 853)</b>		<b>(65 256)</b>		<b>309 260</b>		<b>106 803</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	361 808	329 291	77 047	21,3%	98 887	27,3%	23 065	7,0%	198 999	60,4%	6 234	14,8%	270,0%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>366 538</b>	<b>343 013</b>	<b>453 415</b>		<b>97 034</b>		<b>(42 190)</b>		<b>508 259</b>		<b>113 038</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>366 538</b>	<b>343 013</b>	<b>453 415</b>		<b>97 034</b>		<b>(42 190)</b>		<b>508 259</b>		<b>113 038</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>366 538</b>	<b>343 013</b>	<b>453 415</b>		<b>97 034</b>		<b>(42 190)</b>		<b>508 259</b>		<b>113 038</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>366 538</b>	<b>343 013</b>	<b>453 415</b>		<b>97 034</b>		<b>(42 190)</b>		<b>508 259</b>		<b>113 038</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>361 808</b>	<b>353 871</b>	<b>67 557</b>	<b>18,7%</b>	<b>94 594</b>	<b>26,1%</b>	<b>34 703</b>	<b>9,8%</b>	<b>196 854</b>	<b>55,6%</b>	<b>37 948</b>	<b>16,3%</b>	<b>(8,6%)</b>
National Government	361 808	332 878	66 997	18,5%	77 391	21,4%	34 621	10,4%	179 009	53,8%	37 211	16,9%	(7,0%)
Provincial Government	-	615	-	-	213	-	29	4,7%	242	39,4%	108	81,2%	(73,1%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>361 808</b>	<b>333 493</b>	<b>66 997</b>	<b>18,5%</b>	<b>77 604</b>	<b>21,4%</b>	<b>34 650</b>	<b>10,4%</b>	<b>179 252</b>	<b>53,7%</b>	<b>37 319</b>	<b>16,9%</b>	<b>(7,2%)</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	20 378	560	-	16 989	-	53	,3%	17 602	86,4%	629	7,2%	(91,5%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>361 808</b>	<b>353 871</b>	<b>67 557</b>	<b>18,7%</b>	<b>94 594</b>	<b>26,1%</b>	<b>34 703</b>	<b>9,8%</b>	<b>196 854</b>	<b>55,6%</b>	<b>37 948</b>	<b>16,3%</b>	<b>(8,6%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 085</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 006</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>,2%</b>	<b>12 030</b>	<b>85,4%</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>74,2%</b>	<b>(90,6%)</b>
Executive and Council	-	26	-	-	26	-	-	-	26	100,0%	-	76,5%	-
Finance and administration	-	14 059	-	-	11 980	-	24	,2%	12 004	85,4%	258	74,2%	(90,6%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>45 041</b>	<b>26 840</b>	<b>2 942</b>	<b>6,5%</b>	<b>6 947</b>	<b>15,4%</b>	<b>4 045</b>	<b>15,1%</b>	<b>13 934</b>	<b>51,9%</b>	<b>632</b>	<b>5,5%</b>	<b>540,2%</b>
Community and Social Services	24 799	13 193	1 776	7,2%	2 689	10,8%	3 969	30,1%	8 435	63,9%	632	13,0%	528,2%
Sport And Recreation	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	18 742	13 647	1 166	6,2%	4 258	22,7%	76	,6%	5 500	40,3%	-	,1%	(100,0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99,8%
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>169 667</b>	<b>166 349</b>	<b>29 322</b>	<b>17,3%</b>	<b>35 013</b>	<b>20,6%</b>	<b>17 738</b>	<b>10,7%</b>	<b>82 072</b>	<b>49,3%</b>	<b>13 371</b>	<b>17,3%</b>	<b>32,7%</b>
Planning and Development	6 598	6 760	465	7,0%	1 323	20,1%	835	12,3%	17 475	38,8%	-	5,3%	(100,0%)
Road Transport	163 069	159 588	28 857	17,7%	33 689	20,7%	16 903	10,6%	79 450	49,8%	13 371	17,9%	26,4%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>147 100</b>	<b>146 598</b>	<b>35 293</b>	<b>24,0%</b>	<b>40 628</b>	<b>27,6%</b>	<b>12 896</b>	<b>8,8%</b>	<b>88 817</b>	<b>60,6%</b>	<b>23 687</b>	<b>16,4%</b>	<b>(45,6%)</b>
Energy sources	55 150	34 413	2 628	4,8%	8 576	15,6%	2 871	8,3%	10 075	40,9%	11 888	13,6%	(75,8%)
Water Management	21 200	35 327	15 306	72,2%	4 196	19,8%	724	2,0%	20 225	57,3%	3 580	11,9%	(79,8%)
Waste Water Management	61 750	68 858	17 359	28,1%	27 856	45,1%	2 347	3,4%	47 562	69,1%	8 220	21,9%	(71,5%)
Waste Management	9 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	6 955	86,9%	6 955	86,9%	-	,3%	(100,0%)
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24					2022/23				

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>		<b>2 432 992</b>	<b>1 123 012</b>	<b>45.8%</b>	<b>1 211 129</b>	<b>49.4%</b>	<b>921 473</b>	<b>37.9%</b>	<b>3 255 614</b>	<b>133.8%</b>	<b>1 422 858</b>	<b>116.7%</b>	<b>(35.2%)</b>
Property rates	302 688	287 688	51 661	17.1%	50 810	16.8%	44 943	15.6%	147 415	51.2%	49 789	46.9%	(9.7%)
Service charges	687 743	705 151	173 408	25.2%	191 871	27.9%	174 784	24.8%	540 063	76.6%	155 706	58.6%	12.3%
Other revenue	18 787	27 787	351 611	1871.6%	472 155	2513.2%	441 504	1588.9%	1 265 270	4553.5%	771 788	181.2%	(42.8%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1 056 212	1 056 212	439 916	41.7%	353 553	33.5%	163 650	15.5%	957 119	90.6%	267 758	6972.0%	(38.9%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	369 808	341 516	101 689	27.5%	139 332	37.7%	92 803	27.2%	333 824	97.7%	176 198	63.9%	(47.3%)
Interest	14 638	14 638	4 726	32.3%	3 408	23.3%	3 790	25.9%	11 924	81.5%	1 619	136.0%	134.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(2 240 007)</b>	<b>(2 986 283)</b>	<b>(651 184)</b>	<b>29.1%</b>	<b>(835 215)</b>	<b>37.3%</b>	<b>(685 571)</b>	<b>23.0%</b>	<b>(2 171 969)</b>	<b>72.7%</b>	<b>(538 973)</b>	<b>86.9%</b>	<b>27.2%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(2 240 007)	(2 986 283)	(651 184)	29.1%	(835 215)	37.3%	(685 571)	23.0%	(2 171 969)	72.7%	(538 973)	86.9%	27.2%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>209 869</b>	<b>(553 290)</b>	<b>471 828</b>	<b>224.8%</b>	<b>375 914</b>	<b>179.1%</b>	<b>235 902</b>	<b>(42.6%)</b>	<b>1 083 645</b>	<b>(195.9%)</b>	<b>883 885</b>	<b>331.1%</b>	<b>(73.3%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>			<b>55</b>		<b>39</b>		<b>(122)</b>		<b>(27)</b>		<b>(23)</b>		<b>418.8%</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	55	-	39	-	(122)	-	(27)	-	(23)	-	418.8%
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(361 808)</b>	<b>(353 871)</b>	<b>(67 557)</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>(94 594)</b>	<b>26.1%</b>	<b>(34 703)</b>	<b>9.8%</b>	<b>(196 854)</b>	<b>55.6%</b>	<b>(37 948)</b>	<b>18.3%</b>	<b>(8.6%)</b>
Capital assets	(361 808)	(353 871)	(67 557)	18.7%	(94 594)	26.1%	(34 703)	9.8%	(196 854)	55.6%	(37 948)	18.3%	(8.6%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(361 808)</b>	<b>(353 871)</b>	<b>(67 502)</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>(94 554)</b>	<b>26.1%</b>	<b>(34 825)</b>	<b>9.8%</b>	<b>(196 881)</b>	<b>55.6%</b>	<b>(37 972)</b>	<b>18.3%</b>	<b>(8.3%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from/(used) Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>													
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>													
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(151 939)</b>	<b>(907 161)</b>	<b>404 327</b>	<b>(266.1%)</b>	<b>281 360</b>	<b>(185.2%)</b>	<b>201 077</b>	<b>(22.2%)</b>	<b>886 764</b>	<b>(97.8%)</b>	<b>845 913</b>	<b>(652.7%)</b>	<b>(76.2%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 839	3 839	205 609	5 355.7%	610 180	15 893.9%	866 599	22 573.1%	205 609	5 355.7%	86 406	5 852.1%	902.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	<b>(148 100)</b>	<b>(903 322)</b>	<b>610 180</b>	<b>(412.0%)</b>	<b>869 343</b>	<b>(587.0%)</b>	<b>1 067 676</b>	<b>(118.2%)</b>	<b>1 067 676</b>	<b>(118.2%)</b>	<b>1 157 435</b>	<b>(832.7%)</b>	<b>(7.8%)</b>

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	19 069	2.2%	14 082	1.6%	13 656	1.6%	810 951	94.5%	857 758	25.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	61 455	21.0%	14 389	4.9%	7 120	2.4%	209 672	71.6%	292 636	8.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	24 724	2.9%	15 202	1.8%	12 767	1.5%	801 589	93.8%	854 282	24.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	6 243	2.3%	4 679	1.7%	4 611	1.7%	260 331	94.4%	275 864	8.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	5 076	1.8%	4 039	1.4%	3 734	1.3%	276 912	95.6%	289 761	8.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	20	30.8%	5	6.9%	2	3.7%	39	58.6%	66	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	10 034	1.3%	9 736	1.3%	10 010	1.3%	736 747	96.1%	766 527	22.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 690	1.7%	1 773	1.8%	613	6%	94 862	95.9%	98 938	2.9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>128 312</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>63 904</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>52 514</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>3 191 102</b>	<b>92.9%</b>	<b>3 435 832</b>	<b>100.0%</b>				
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	10 878	4.7%	3 918	1.7%	4 057	1.8%	210 514	91.8%	229 367	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	57 455	12.7%	16 764	3.7%	9 580	2.1%	367 304	81.4%	451 103	13.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	59 947	2.2%	43 196	1.6%	38 859	1.4%	2 610 110	94.8%	2 752 112	80.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	31	9%	28	8%	18	5%	3 174	97.7%	3 250	1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>128 312</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>63 904</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>52 514</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>3 191 102</b>	<b>92.9%</b>	<b>3 435 832</b>	<b>100.0%</b>				

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	68 059	7.7%	63 510	7.2%	50 105	5.7%	701 264	79.4%	882 938	89.5%
Bulk Water	17 784	21.4%	1 111	1.3%	2 974	3.6%	61 103	73.6%	82 973	8.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	12 773	64.2%	5 476	27.5%	974	4.9%	670	3.4%	19 894	2.0%
Auditor-General	23	2.5%	248	27.0%	6	7%	638	69.7%	915	1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>98 639</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>70 344</b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>54 060</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>763 676</b>	<b>77.4%</b>	<b>986 719</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Prof Mashigo (Acting)	012 318 9220
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Siza Rikhotso	012 318 9220

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: RUSTENBURG (NW373)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>7 967 455</b>	<b>7 851 564</b>	<b>744 552</b>	<b>9,3%</b>	<b>2 260 448</b>	<b>28,4%</b>	<b>1 122 171</b>	<b>14,3%</b>	<b>4 127 171</b>	<b>52,6%</b>	<b>1 397 388</b>	<b>40,4%</b>	<b>(19,7%)</b>	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>														
Service charges - Electricity	4 278 259	4 049 322	373 180	8,7%	636 009	14,9%	364 033	9,0%	1 373 222	33,9%	849 519	66,7%	(57,1%)	
Service charges - Water	595 954	595 954	93 614	15,7%	180 997	30,4%	135 151	22,7%	409 762	68,8%	136 512	74,2%	(1,0%)	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	432 405	432 405	33 734	7,8%	71 830	16,6%	53 129	12,3%	158 694	36,7%	48 339	34,6%	9,9%	
Service charges - Waste Management	173 148	182 148	30 351	17,5%	60 479	34,9%	45 472	25,0%	136 302	74,8%	43 303	76,3%	5,0%	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	9 809	9 806	4 712	48,0%	5 002	51,0%	3 989	40,7%	13 703	139,7%	3 646	145,3%	9,4%	
Agency services	94 282	108 282	14 608	15,5%	26 727	28,3%	41 686	38,5%	83 020	76,7%	28 472	65,3%	46,4%	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	477 919	527 919	88 635	18,5%	184 167	38,5%	238 110	45,1%	510 912	96,8%	118 429	(343,4%)	101,1%	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	27 383	37 383	3 064	11,2%	10 284	37,6%	9 829	26,3%	23 177	62,0%	3 553	22,0%	176,6%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	15 859	14 021	1 767	11,1%	3 710	23,4%	3 703	26,4%	9 180	65,5%	1 860	63,7%	99,1%	
Licence and permits	12 130	12 130	-	-	6	,1%	49	,4%	55	,5%	39	,7%	25,8%	
Operational Revenue	10 793	10 793	326	3,0%	1 430	13,3%	928	8,6%	2 684	24,9%	928	19,3%	-	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>														
Property rates	549 646	549 646	71 580	13,0%	178 400	32,5%	131 329	23,9%	381 310	69,4%	131 699	74,9%	(,3%)	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	9 587	9 587	35	,4%	453	4,7%	391	4,1%	879	9,2%	276	9,4%	42,0%	
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 273 193	1 305 080	28 898	2,3%	900 468	70,7%	94 229	7,2%	1 023 995	78,4%	30 752	73,4%	206,4%	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	7 088	7 088	49	,7%	485	6,8%	142	2,0%	675	9,5%	59	18,9%	141,2%	
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>7 349 869</b>	<b>7 288 468</b>	<b>625 693</b>	<b>8,5%</b>	<b>1 631 502</b>	<b>22,2%</b>	<b>999 857</b>	<b>13,7%</b>	<b>3 257 052</b>	<b>44,7%</b>	<b>1 424 370</b>	<b>61,6%</b>	<b>(29,8%)</b>	
Employee related costs	927 473	929 095	135 305	14,6%	277 639	29,9%	207 195	22,3%	620 139	66,7%	194 560	64,9%	6,5%	
Remuneration of councillors	71 890	71 890	11 267	15,7%	26 221	36,5%	17 421	24,2%	54 909	76,4%	22 158	81,2%	(21,4%)	
Bulk purchases - electricity	3 116 723	2 956 723	218 281	7,0%	631 530	20,3%	390 011	13,2%	1 239 822	41,9%	753 188	82,8%	(48,2%)	
Inventory consumed	589 354	611 850	56 416	9,6%	229 940	39,0%	105 257	17,2%	391 613	64,0%	130 193	64,2%	(19,2%)	
Debt impairment	881 129	881 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	497 859	497 859	61 818	12,4%	123 636	24,8%	61 818	12,4%	247 272	49,7%	92 771	51,5%	(33,4%)	
Interest	62 123	62 123	15	,1%	13 945	22,4%	-	-	13 960	22,5%	616	27,8%	(100,0%)	
Contracted services	883 153	941 081	80 091	9,1%	250 370	28,3%	155 223	16,5%	485 685	51,6%	171 200	55,5%	(9,3%)	
Transfers and subsidies	21 164	21 164	16	,1%	442	2,1%	19	,1%	477	2,3%	214	3,1%	(91,3%)	
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational costs	299 000	315 555	62 482	20,9%	77 781	26,0%	62 912	19,9%	203 175	64,4%	59 471	68,1%	5,8%	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>617 587</b>	<b>563 096</b>	<b>118 859</b>		<b>628 946</b>		<b>122 314</b>		<b>870 119</b>		<b>(26 983)</b>			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	495 464	441 810	36 221	7,3%	86 161	17,4%	46 926	10,6%	169 309	38,3%	62 903	29,7%	(25,4%)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>1 113 051</b>	<b>1 004 906</b>	<b>155 080</b>		<b>715 107</b>		<b>169 240</b>		<b>1 039 427</b>		<b>35 920</b>			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>1 113 051</b>	<b>1 004 906</b>	<b>155 080</b>		<b>715 107</b>		<b>169 240</b>		<b>1 039 427</b>		<b>35 920</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>1 113 051</b>	<b>1 004 906</b>	<b>155 080</b>		<b>715 107</b>		<b>169 240</b>		<b>1 039 427</b>		<b>35 920</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1 113 051</b>	<b>1 004 906</b>	<b>155 080</b>		<b>715 107</b>		<b>169 240</b>		<b>1 039 427</b>		<b>35 920</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>614 998</b>	<b>558 661</b>	<b>16 926</b>	<b>2,8%</b>	<b>104 248</b>	<b>17,0%</b>	<b>40 720</b>	<b>7,3%</b>	<b>161 894</b>	<b>29,0%</b>	<b>97 676</b>	<b>27,9%</b>	<b>(58,3%)</b>
National Government	495 464	434 297	16 957	3,4%	97 895	19,8%	38 987	9,0%	153 839	35,4%	91 154	36,8%	(57,2%)
Provincial Government	600	687	-	-	21	3,5%	-	-	21	3,0%	199	27,3%	(100,0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>496 064</b>	<b>434 985</b>	<b>16 957</b>	<b>3,4%</b>	<b>97 916</b>	<b>19,7%</b>	<b>38 987</b>	<b>9,0%</b>	<b>153 860</b>	<b>35,4%</b>	<b>91 353</b>	<b>36,8%</b>	<b>(57,3%)</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	118 933	123 676	(31)	-	6 332	5,3%	1 733	1,4%	8 034	6,5%	6 323	7,9%	(72,6%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>614 998</b>	<b>558 661</b>	<b>16 926</b>	<b>2,8%</b>	<b>104 248</b>	<b>17,0%</b>	<b>40 720</b>	<b>7,3%</b>	<b>161 894</b>	<b>29,0%</b>	<b>97 676</b>	<b>27,9%</b>	<b>(58,3%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>38 469</b>	<b>34 562</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 812</b>	<b>4,7%</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>,5%</b>	<b>1 998</b>	<b>5,8%</b>	<b>18 911</b>	<b>49,7%</b>	<b>(99,0%)</b>
Executive and Council	19 519	12 862	-	-	22	,1%	185	1,4%	207	1,6%	15 385	61,4%	(98,8%)
Finance and administration	18 700	21 450	-	-	1 791	9,6%	-	-	1 791	8,3%	3 526	29,5%	(100,0%)
Internal audit	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>31 625</b>	<b>31 713</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>,1%</b>	<b>5 431</b>	<b>17,2%</b>	<b>2 111</b>	<b>6,7%</b>	<b>7 576</b>	<b>23,9%</b>	<b>11 243</b>	<b>47,0%</b>	<b>(81,2%)</b>
Community and Social Services	16 520	16 458	-	-	1 306	7,9%	24	,1%	1 330	8,1%	6 300	60,4%	(99,6%)
Sport And Recreation	11 855	12 005	35	,3%	4 125	34,8%	2 087	17,4%	6 246	52,0%	3 925	37,3%	(46,8%)
Public Safety	2 250	2 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	835	23,2%	(100,0%)
Housing	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	183	11,7%	(100,0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>222 779</b>	<b>181 209</b>	<b>7 326</b>	<b>3,3%</b>	<b>45 087</b>	<b>20,2%</b>	<b>14 226</b>	<b>7,9%</b>	<b>66 639</b>	<b>36,8%</b>	<b>42 333</b>	<b>27,9%</b>	<b>(66,4%)</b>
Planning and Development	6 724	8 924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 481	32,8%	(100,0%)
Road Transport	215 855	172 285	7 326	3,4%	45 087	20,9%	14 226	8,3%	66 639	38,7%	38 852	27,3%	(63,4%)
Environmental Protection	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>322 125</b>	<b>311 177</b>	<b>9 565</b>	<b>3,0%</b>	<b>51 918</b>	<b>16,1%</b>	<b>24 198</b>	<b>7,8%</b>	<b>85 681</b>	<b>27,5%</b>	<b>25 188</b>	<b>19,6%</b>	<b>(3,9%)</b>
Energy sources	125 051	133 842	(14)	-	16 655	13,3%	1 524	1,1%	18 164	13,6%	11 021	20,8%	(86,2%)
Water Management	20 333	20 333	1 619	8,0%	4 860	23,9%	-	-	6 478	31,9%	6 829	30,3%	(100,0%)
Waste Water Management	171 851	152 112	7 961	4,6%	29 522	17,2%	22 675	14,9%	60 157	39,5%	7 339	15,6%	209,0%
Waste Management	4 890	4 890	-	-	881	18,0%	-	-	881	18,0%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24	2022/23

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	7 442 677	7 242 539	842 325	11.3%	4 089 763	55.0%	3 936 452	54.4%	8 868 540	122.5%	2 075 603	44.9%	89.7%
Property rates	453 065	453 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	5 031 425	4 829 082	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	166 670	180 615	842 325	505.4%	4 089 763	2 453.8%	3 936 452	2 179.5%	8 868 540	4 910.2%	2 075 603	1 618.9%	89.7%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1 273 193	1 305 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	495 464	441 810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	181.6%	-
Interest	22 860	32 860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(5 956 436)	(6 435 054)	(74)	-	(431)	-	(311)	-	(816)	-	(200)	-	55.1%
Suppliers and employees	(5 935 273)	(6 413 891)	(74)	-	(431)	-	(311)	-	(816)	-	(200)	-	55.1%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(21 164)	(21 164)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>1 486 241</b>	<b>807 484</b>	<b>842 251</b>	<b>56.7%</b>	<b>4 089 332</b>	<b>275.1%</b>	<b>3 936 141</b>	<b>487.5%</b>	<b>8 867 724</b>	<b>1 098.2%</b>	<b>2 075 403</b>	<b>71.9%</b>	<b>89.7%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(707 247)	(646 146)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(707 247)	(646 146)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(707 247)</b>	<b>(646 146)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>778 993</b>	<b>161 339</b>	<b>842 251</b>	<b>108.1%</b>	<b>4 089 332</b>	<b>525.0%</b>	<b>3 936 141</b>	<b>2 439.7%</b>	<b>8 867 724</b>	<b>5 496.3%</b>	<b>2 075 403</b>	<b>85.8%</b>	<b>89.7%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	842 251	-	4 931 583	-	-	-	1 010 670	-	388.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	778 993	161 339	842 251	108.1%	4 931 583	633.1%	8 867 724	5 496.3%	8 867 724	5 496.3%	3 086 073	75.2%	187.3%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	55 973	3.2%	81 771	4.7%	95	-	1 594 541	92.0%	1 732 380	24.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	107 008	17.6%	64 767	10.6%	127	-	436 711	71.8%	608 613	8.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	45 266	7.1%	41 888	6.6%	-	-	551 982	86.4%	639 136	8.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	18 978	4.1%	25 189	5.4%	-	-	421 135	90.5%	465 301	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	17 824	3.3%	24 011	4.4%	-	-	499 293	92.3%	541 128	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	670	1.9%	1 020	2.9%	(77)	(2%)	33 993	95.5%	35 606	.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	97 534	3.6%	140 179	5.2%	-	-	2 437 191	91.1%	2 674 903	37.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	14 717	3.0%	30 326	6.2%	(14 525)	(3.0%)	457 581	93.7%	488 099	6.8%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>357 970</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>409 151</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>(14 380)</b>	<b>(2%)</b>	<b>6 432 426</b>	<b>89.5%</b>	<b>7 185 168</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	16 095	16.1%	14 165	14.1%	43	-	69 827	69.7%	100 129	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	84 033	18.1%	67 019	14.4%	(11 358)	(2.4%)	324 806	69.9%	454 500	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	194 205	3.4%	268 777	4.7%	(1 969)	-	5 267 609	92.0%	5 728 621	79.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	63 636	7.1%	59 192	6.6%	(1 095)	(1.1%)	770 185	86.4%	891 917	12.4%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>357 970</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>409 151</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>(14 380)</b>	<b>(2%)</b>	<b>6 432 426</b>	<b>89.5%</b>	<b>7 185 168</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	(8)	-	(8)	-	(9)	-	50 315	100.0%	50 290	22.1%
Bulk Water	13 398	17.0%	-	-	-	-	65 495	83.0%	78 893	34.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	100.0%	6	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	100.0%	1	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	643	100.0%	643	.3%
Trade Creditors	43 220	65.2%	2 959	4.5%	(103)	(2%)	20 246	30.5%	66 321	29.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(45)	(1.1%)	(163)	(5.1%)	(174)	(6.6%)	31 545	101.2%	31 163	13.7%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>56 564</b>	<b>24.9%</b>	<b>2 788</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>(286)</b>	<b>(1.1%)</b>	<b>168 252</b>	<b>74.0%</b>	<b>227 318</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Adv Ashmar Khuduge	014 590 3551
Chief Financial Officer	Ms Vivian Mdhuli	014 590 3312

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: KGETLENGRIVIER (NW374)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>258 850</b>	<b>258 850</b>	<b>68 477</b>	<b>26,5%</b>	<b>68 719</b>	<b>26,5%</b>	<b>67 038</b>	<b>25,9%</b>	<b>204 235</b>	<b>78,9%</b>	<b>53 545</b>	<b>51,4%</b>	<b>25,2%</b>
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>													
Service charges - Electricity	64 131	64 131	1 293	2,0%	13 049	20,3%	21 536	33,6%	35 879	55,9%	3 989	43,2%	439,9%
Service charges - Water	1 225	1 225	1 428	116,6%	1 499	122,3%	1 652	134,8%	4 579	373,7%	1 570	79,1%	5,2%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	4 429	5 566	1 216	27,4%	1 102	24,9%	1 224	22,0%	3 542	63,6%	1 160	63,9%	5,5%
Service charges - Waste Management	2 921	1 785	816	27,9%	835	28,6%	828	46,4%	2 479	138,8%	732	146,1%	13,1%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	563	563	101	18,0%	89	15,9%	116	20,6%	307	54,5%	97	31,7%	20,0%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	12 413	12 413	3 626	29,2%	3 162	25,5%	3 691	29,7%	10 479	84,4%	3 170	37,5%	16,4%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	53	53	72	136,9%	86	164,2%	57	107,4%	215	408,6%	16	50,3%	256,6%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	295	295	54	18,3%	49	16,5%	38	12,9%	140	47,7%	57	78,9%	(33,8%)
Licence and permits	10 703	10 703	93	8,7%	2 976	27,8%	1 149	10,7%	5 061	47,3%	8 992	81,6%	(87,2%)
Operational Revenue	13	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	14,2%	(100,0%)
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>													
Property rates	9 812	9 812	3 793	38,7%	1 711	17,4%	2 673	27,2%	8 177	83,3%	2 516	91,5%	6,2%
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	10 530	10 530	-	-	-	-	130	1,2%	130	1,2%	720	72,6%	(81,9%)
Licences and permits	71	71	-	-	1	1,4%	-	-	1	1,4%	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	136 277	136 277	54 323	39,9%	43 361	31,8%	33 143	24,3%	130 827	96,0%	30 523	50,8%	8,6%
Interest	-	-	819	-	799	-	802	-	2 420	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	5 416	5 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>259 554</b>	<b>259 554</b>	<b>36 254</b>	<b>14,0%</b>	<b>31 422</b>	<b>12,1%</b>	<b>70 492</b>	<b>27,2%</b>	<b>138 168</b>	<b>53,2%</b>	<b>29 200</b>	<b>39,6%</b>	<b>141,4%</b>
Employee related costs	70 635	70 714	21 153	29,9%	6 634	9,4%	22 429	31,7%	50 216	71,0%	6 052	58,6%	270,6%
Remuneration of councillors	7 746	7 157	1 998	25,6%	633	8,2%	2 026	28,3%	4 658	65,1%	-	23,9%	(100,0%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	39 684	39 684	-	-	-	-	34 257	86,3%	34 257	86,3%	4 535	28,6%	655,4%
Inventory consumed	13 358	11 429	234	1,7%	4 048	30,3%	1 736	15,2%	6 018	52,7%	490	22,6%	254,5%
Debt impairment	20 646	20 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	31 963	31 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 502	4,7%	(100,0%)
Interest	1 500	1 152	320	21,3%	234	15,6%	521	45,2%	1 075	93,3%	317	24,8%	64,0%
Contracted services	41 843	44 702	9 010	21,5%	14 286	34,1%	4 945	11,1%	28 241	63,2%	11 949	70,7%	(58,6%)
Transfers and subsidies	975	950	461	47,3%	475	48,7%	12	1,3%	948	99,8%	417	86,3%	(97,1%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	11 583	11 583	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	19 621	19 580	3 078	15,7%	5 112	26,1%	4 565	23,3%	12 756	65,1%	3 938	54,2%	15,9%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(704)</b>	<b>(704)</b>	<b>32 223</b>		<b>37 297</b>		<b>(3 454)</b>		<b>66 066</b>		<b>24 346</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	50 886	50 886	-	-	20 342	40,0%	10 151	19,9%	30 492	59,9%	10 233	36,2%	(8,%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>50 183</b>	<b>50 183</b>	<b>32 223</b>		<b>57 639</b>		<b>6 696</b>		<b>96 559</b>		<b>34 579</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>50 183</b>	<b>50 183</b>	<b>32 223</b>		<b>57 639</b>		<b>6 696</b>		<b>96 559</b>		<b>34 579</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>50 183</b>	<b>50 183</b>	<b>32 223</b>		<b>57 639</b>		<b>6 696</b>		<b>96 559</b>		<b>34 579</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>50 183</b>	<b>50 183</b>	<b>32 223</b>		<b>57 639</b>		<b>6 696</b>		<b>96 559</b>		<b>34 579</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>56 886</b>	<b>54 373</b>	<b>11 454</b>	<b>20,1%</b>	<b>14 384</b>	<b>25,3%</b>	<b>5 529</b>	<b>10,2%</b>	<b>31 368</b>	<b>57,7%</b>	<b>18 590</b>	<b>50,3%</b>	<b>(70,3%)</b>
National Government	48 695	45 168	10 115	20,8%	13 671	28,1%	4 638	10,3%	28 424	62,9%	6 191	42,3%	(25,1%)
Provincial Government	2 192	3 205	1 340	61,1%	713	32,5%	891	27,8%	2 944	91,9%	12 398	66,0%	(92,8%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agents	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>50 886</b>	<b>48 373</b>	<b>11 454</b>	<b>22,5%</b>	<b>14 384</b>	<b>28,3%</b>	<b>5 529</b>	<b>11,4%</b>	<b>31 368</b>	<b>64,8%</b>	<b>18 590</b>	<b>50,3%</b>	<b>(70,3%)</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>56 886</b>	<b>55 980</b>	<b>11 454</b>	<b>20,1%</b>	<b>14 384</b>	<b>25,3%</b>	<b>6 577</b>	<b>11,7%</b>	<b>32 416</b>	<b>57,9%</b>	<b>24 251</b>	<b>54,5%</b>	<b>(72,9%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 350</b>											
Executive and Council	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>			<b>25</b>	<b>82,3%</b>			<b>25</b>	<b>82,3%</b>			
Community and Social Services	30	30	-	-	25	82,3%	-	-	25	82,3%	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>14 653</b>	<b>8 342</b>			<b>6 713</b>	<b>45,8%</b>	<b>1 957</b>	<b>23,5%</b>	<b>8 670</b>	<b>103,9%</b>		<b>6,6%</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	14 653	8 342	-	-	6 713	45,8%	1 957	23,5%	8 670	103,9%	-	6,6%	(100,0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>37 203</b>	<b>42 258</b>	<b>11 454</b>	<b>30,8%</b>	<b>7 646</b>	<b>20,6%</b>	<b>4 620</b>	<b>10,9%</b>	<b>23 721</b>	<b>56,1%</b>	<b>24 251</b>	<b>59,3%</b>	<b>(80,9%)</b>
Energy sources	1 000	751	-	-	-	-	20	2,6%	20	2,6%	-	-	(100,0%)
Water Management	18 505	21 024	5 090	27,5%	3 497	18,9%	3 263	15,5%	11 850	56,4%	18 092	57,0%	(82,0%)
Waste Water Management	17 699	20 483	6 364	36,0%	4 149	23,4%	1 337	6,5%	11 851	57,9%	6 159	71,0%	(78,3%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>											

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24						2022/23					

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	234 954	296 927	90 664	38,6%	87 188	37,1%	76 374	25,7%	254 225	85,6%	96 159	108,7%	(20,6%)
Property rates	32 502	9 812	972	3,0%	2 203	6,8%	1 312	13,4%	4 487	45,7%	1 332	34,2%	(1,5%)
Service charges	67 312	72 706	1 561	2,3%	3 682	5,5%	5 721	7,9%	10 963	15,1%	2 744	9,0%	108,5%
Other revenue	-	21 829	91 106	-	101 180	-	86 135	394,6%	278 421	1 275,4%	107 225	(28 309,9%)	(19,7%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	135 141	141 693	(3 047)	(2,3%)	(23 033)	(17,0%)	(16 850)	(11,9%)	(42 930)	(30,3%)	(26 589)	(63,3%)	(36,6%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	50 886	-	-	3 069	-	-	-	3 069	6,0%	11 432	-	(100,0%)
Interest	-	-	72	-	86	-	57	-	215	-	16	-	256,6%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(91 395)	(192 235)	(27 249)	29,8%	(28 524)	31,2%	(39 584)	20,6%	(95 357)	49,6%	(23 157)	83,4%	70,9%
Suppliers and employees	(91 395)	(192 235)	(27 249)	29,8%	(28 524)	31,2%	(39 584)	20,6%	(95 357)	49,6%	(23 157)	83,4%	70,9%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>143 560</b>	<b>104 692</b>	<b>63 415</b>	<b>44,2%</b>	<b>58 664</b>	<b>40,9%</b>	<b>36 789</b>	<b>35,1%</b>	<b>158 868</b>	<b>151,7%</b>	<b>73 002</b>	<b>126,7%</b>	<b>(49,6%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(56 886)	(54 373)	(7 111)	12,5%	(16 342)	28,7%	(5 414)	10,0%	(28 867)	53,1%	(12 681)	41,6%	(57,3%)
Capital assets	(56 886)	(54 373)	(7 111)	12,5%	(16 342)	28,7%	(5 414)	10,0%	(28 867)	53,1%	(12 681)	41,6%	(57,3%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(56 886)</b>	<b>(54 373)</b>	<b>(7 111)</b>	<b>12,5%</b>	<b>(16 342)</b>	<b>28,7%</b>	<b>(5 414)</b>	<b>10,0%</b>	<b>(28 867)</b>	<b>53,1%</b>	<b>(12 681)</b>	<b>41,6%</b>	<b>(57,3%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>86 673</b>	<b>50 319</b>	<b>56 303</b>	<b>65,0%</b>	<b>42 322</b>	<b>48,8%</b>	<b>31 376</b>	<b>62,4%</b>	<b>130 001</b>	<b>258,4%</b>	<b>60 321</b>	<b>201,8%</b>	<b>(48,0%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	50 712	2 183	-	-	58 486	115,3%	100 808	4 618,0%	-	-	77 210	3 560,7%	30,6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	<b>137 385</b>	<b>52 502</b>	<b>58 486</b>	<b>42,6%</b>	<b>100 808</b>	<b>73,4%</b>	<b>132 184</b>	<b>251,8%</b>	<b>132 184</b>	<b>251,8%</b>	<b>137 531</b>	<b>189,8%</b>	<b>(3,9%)</b>

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	401	,6%	624	,9%	660	,9%	69 379	97,6%	71 064	21,9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	485	2,0%	420	1,8%	318	1,3%	22 523	94,9%	23 745	7,3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	696	2,1%	1 079	3,3%	673	2,1%	30 050	92,5%	32 498	10,0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	434	1,3%	454	1,4%	422	1,3%	31 515	96,0%	32 824	10,1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	263	1,2%	306	1,3%	300	1,3%	21 823	96,2%	22 692	7,0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1	14,2%	3	27,5%	0	2,1%	5	56,1%	9	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 674	1,2%	1 679	1,2%	1 643	1,2%	137 115	96,5%	142 111	43,7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(3 174)	3 395,6%	6	(6,0%)	8	(8,8%)	3 066	(3 280,8%)	(93)	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>780</b>	<b>,2%</b>	<b>4 570</b>	<b>1,4%</b>	<b>4 025</b>	<b>1,2%</b>	<b>315 475</b>	<b>97,1%</b>	<b>324 851</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	351	3,9%	244	2,7%	148	1,6%	8 247	91,7%	8 990	2,8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	117	,6%	745	3,9%	366	1,9%	17 863	93,6%	19 090	5,9%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 703	,6%	2 914	1,1%	2 884	1,1%	263 781	97,2%	271 282	83,5%	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 391)	(5,5%)	667	2,6%	627	2,5%	25 585	100,4%	25 488	7,8%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>780</b>	<b>,2%</b>	<b>4 570</b>	<b>1,4%</b>	<b>4 025</b>	<b>1,2%</b>	<b>315 475</b>	<b>97,1%</b>	<b>324 851</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	598	,1%	12 475	2,6%	2 215	,5%	463 660	96,8%	478 947	96,8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	181	1,8%	9 705	98,2%	9 886	2,0%
Other	58	1,0%	87	1,5%	388	6,6%	5 362	91,0%	5 895	1,2%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>656</b>	<b>,1%</b>	<b>12 562</b>	<b>2,5%</b>	<b>2 784</b>	<b>,6%</b>	<b>478 728</b>	<b>96,8%</b>	<b>494 729</b>	<b>100,0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr KC. Letsoalo	014 543 2004
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Maranatha Khunou	014 543 2004

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: MOSES KOTANE (NW375)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>1 077 484</b>	<b>1 078 189</b>	<b>349 373</b>	<b>32,4%</b>	<b>298 883</b>	<b>27,7%</b>	<b>267 225</b>	<b>24,8%</b>	<b>915 482</b>	<b>84,9%</b>	<b>275 463</b>	<b>85,4%</b>	<b>(3,0%)</b>	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>														
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	(2 477)	-	(1)	-	2 479	-	-	-	-	-	(100,0%)	
Service charges - Water	222 520	222 560	44 791	20,1%	48 026	21,6%	51 313	23,1%	144 130	64,8%	59 567	57,9%	(13,9%)	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	6 036	6 036	1 234	20,4%	1 093	18,1%	1 427	23,6%	3 755	62,2%	1 029	47,9%	38,7%	
Service charges - Waste Management	12 277	12 277	3 194	26,0%	3 161	25,8%	3 155	25,7%	9 510	77,5%	2 963	77,3%	6,5%	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	520	520	168	32,3%	302	58,1%	195	37,6%	665	127,9%	81	45,9%	142,3%	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	60 636	60 636	11 378	18,8%	11 988	19,8%	12 694	20,9%	36 061	59,5%	18 246	90,5%	(30,4%)	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	6 251	6 251	4 133	66,1%	1 519	24,3%	3 617	57,9%	9 269	148,3%	2 758	123,2%	31,2%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	188	188	26	13,8%	34	18,2%	28	14,7%	88	46,8%	64	100,5%	(56,6%)	
Licence and permits	2 000	2 000	254	12,7%	289	14,5%	229	11,5%	772	38,6%	89	4,5%	156,9%	
Operational Revenue	1 205	1 205	526	43,6%	702	58,2%	368	30,5%	1 596	132,4%	833	136,0%	(55,8%)	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>														
Property rates	154 525	154 525	36 715	23,8%	37 911	24,5%	38 012	24,6%	112 638	72,9%	26 580	78,7%	43,0%	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	1 062	53,1%	1 062	53,1%	-	-	(100,0%)	
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	581 763	582 428	240 338	41,3%	185 003	31,8%	143 419	24,6%	568 760	97,7%	154 971	98,4%	(7,5%)	
Interest	27 562	27 562	9 094	33,0%	8 855	32,1%	9 228	33,5%	27 177	98,6%	8 284	87,4%	11,4%	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>1 212 358</b>	<b>1 223 683</b>	<b>946 808</b>	<b>78,1%</b>	<b>270 131</b>	<b>22,3%</b>	<b>(233 206)</b>	<b>(19,1%)</b>	<b>983 733</b>	<b>80,4%</b>	<b>241 609</b>	<b>67,9%</b>	<b>(196,5%)</b>	
Employee related costs	296 872	294 603	75 619	25,5%	75 873	25,6%	76 609	26,0%	228 100	77,4%	57 317	71,3%	33,7%	
Remuneration of councillors	27 597	27 597	5 322	19,3%	6 100	22,1%	8 869	32,1%	20 291	73,5%	6 295	72,7%	40,9%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	25 000	25 000	7 592	30,4%	8 962	35,8%	10 155	40,6%	26 709	106,8%	7 503	110,8%	35,3%	
Inventory consumed	150 155	150 155	5 276	3,5%	63 636	42,4%	56 470	37,6%	125 382	83,5%	67 621	109,5%	(16,5%)	
Debt impairment	328 721	328 721	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	155 041	155 041	-	-	45 318	29,2%	55 263	35,6%	100 581	64,9%	26 806	65,3%	106,2%	
Interest	5 600	8 900	25	,5%	1 712	30,6%	1 015	11,4%	2 753	30,9%	548	35,3%	85,3%	
Contracted services	140 090	140 400	27 112	19,4%	48 622	34,7%	37 205	26,5%	112 940	80,4%	35 573	79,0%	4,6%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	805 298	-	1 345	-	(503 885)	-	302 757	-	22 027	41,3%	(2 387,6%)	
Operational costs	83 281	83 286	20 564	24,7%	18 562	22,3%	25 093	26,9%	64 219	68,9%	17 919	66,5%	40,0%	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(134 874)</b>	<b>(145 494)</b>	<b>(597 434)</b>		<b>28 752</b>		<b>500 431</b>		<b>(68 251)</b>		<b>33 854</b>			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	236 841	223 789	39 017	16,5%	83 823	35,4%	19 053	8,5%	141 893	63,4%	122 099	55,7%	(84,4%)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>101 967</b>	<b>78 296</b>	<b>(558 417)</b>		<b>112 575</b>		<b>519 484</b>		<b>73 642</b>		<b>155 953</b>			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>101 967</b>	<b>78 296</b>	<b>(558 417)</b>		<b>112 575</b>		<b>519 484</b>		<b>73 642</b>		<b>155 953</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>101 967</b>	<b>78 296</b>	<b>(558 417)</b>		<b>112 575</b>		<b>519 484</b>		<b>73 642</b>		<b>155 953</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>101 967</b>	<b>78 296</b>	<b>(558 417)</b>		<b>112 575</b>		<b>519 484</b>		<b>73 642</b>		<b>155 953</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>244 591</b>	<b>231 793</b>	<b>36 273</b>	<b>14,8%</b>	<b>72 154</b>	<b>29,5%</b>	<b>43 451</b>	<b>18,7%</b>	<b>151 878</b>	<b>65,5%</b>	<b>53 205</b>	<b>56,9%</b>	<b>(18,3%)</b>
National Government	236 841	223 789	36 220	15,3%	71 994	30,4%	42 678	19,1%	150 892	67,4%	53 170	58,1%	(19,7%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>236 841</b>	<b>223 789</b>	<b>36 220</b>	<b>15,3%</b>	<b>71 994</b>	<b>30,4%</b>	<b>42 678</b>	<b>19,1%</b>	<b>150 892</b>	<b>67,4%</b>	<b>53 170</b>	<b>58,1%</b>	<b>(19,7%)</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	7 750	8 004	53	,7%	160	2,1%	772	9,7%	986	12,3%	35	9,3%	2 094,3%
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>244 591</b>	<b>231 793</b>	<b>36 273</b>	<b>14,8%</b>	<b>72 154</b>	<b>29,5%</b>	<b>43 451</b>	<b>18,7%</b>	<b>151 878</b>	<b>65,5%</b>	<b>53 205</b>	<b>56,9%</b>	<b>(18,3%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>6 554</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>,9%</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>2,7%</b>	<b>718</b>	<b>11,0%</b>	<b>931</b>	<b>14,2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>
Executive and Council	-	2 054	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	6 000	4 500	53	,9%	160	2,7%	718	16,0%	931	20,7%	-	-	(100,0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>1 750</b>	<b>1 450</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>3,8%</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>3,8%</b>	<b>4 285</b>	<b>59,6%</b>	<b>(98,7%)</b>
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	750	1 250	-	-	-	-	55	4,4%	55	4,4%	4 285	62,6%	(98,7%)
Public Safety	1 000	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>60 826</b>	<b>55 718</b>	<b>8 434</b>	<b>13,9%</b>	<b>22 264</b>	<b>36,6%</b>	<b>5 682</b>	<b>10,2%</b>	<b>36 380</b>	<b>65,3%</b>	<b>12 305</b>	<b>67,8%</b>	<b>(53,8%)</b>
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 175	87,0%	(100,0%)
Road Transport	60 826	55 718	8 434	13,9%	22 264	36,6%	5 682	10,2%	36 380	65,3%	11 129	67,2%	(48,9%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>176 015</b>	<b>168 071</b>	<b>27 786</b>	<b>15,8%</b>	<b>49 730</b>	<b>28,3%</b>	<b>36 996</b>	<b>22,0%</b>	<b>114 512</b>	<b>68,1%</b>	<b>36 615</b>	<b>54,6%</b>	<b>1,0%</b>
Energy sources	4 000	5 142	-	-	3 406	85,1%	372	7,2%	3 778	73,5%	2 081	58,2%	(82,1%)
Water Management	155 754	157 929	27 786	17,8%	45 803	29,4%	36 624	23,2%	110 213	69,8%	32 483	50,9%	12,7%
Waste Water Management	10 000	5 000	-	-	522	5,2%	-	-	522	10,4%	2 427	72,4%	(100,0%)
Waste Management	6 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(375)	-	(100,0%)
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(375)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24		2022/23	

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	980 933	980 933	223 736	22,8%	520 624	53,1%	414 571	42,3%	1 158 931	118,1%	985 928	108,5%	(58,0%)
Property rates	80 353	80 353	10 673	13,3%	42 508	52,9%	12 099	15,1%	65 280	81,2%	13 972	110,2%	(13,4%)
Service charges	69 811	69 811	18 643	26,7%	23 663	33,9%	23 102	33,1%	65 408	93,7%	30 170	190,3%	(23,4%)
Other revenue	5 913	5 913	(70 138)	(1 186,2%)	157 477	2 663,2%	126 516	2 139,6%	213 855	3 616,7%	688 714	6 799,8%	(81,6%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	581 763	581 763	240 426	41,3%	184 778	31,8%	142 012	24,4%	567 216	97,5%	155 543	30,3%	(8,7%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	236 841	236 841	20 000	8,4%	110 679	46,7%	107 224	45,3%	237 903	100,4%	94 770	89,7%	13,1%
Interest	6 251	6 251	4 133	66,1%	1 519	24,3%	3 617	57,9%	9 269	148,3%	2 758	153,3%	31,2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(728 596)	(728 596)	79 331	(10,9%)	75 635	(10,4%)	81 454	(11,2%)	236 421	(32,4%)	(17 407)	(23,5%)	(568,0%)
Suppliers and employees	(728 596)	(728 596)	79 331	(10,9%)	75 635	(10,4%)	81 454	(11,2%)	236 421	(32,4%)	(17 407)	(23,5%)	(568,0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	252 337	252 337	303 068	120,1%	596 259	236,3%	496 025	196,6%	1 395 352	553,0%	968 521	448,2%	(48,8%)
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	387	-	(100,0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	387	-	(100,0%)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(244 591)	(244 591)	(36 273)	14,8%	(72 154)	29,5%	(43 451)	17,8%	(151 878)	62,1%	(53 205)	54,5%	(18,3%)
Capital assets	(244 591)	(244 591)	(36 273)	14,8%	(72 154)	29,5%	(43 451)	17,8%	(151 878)	62,1%	(53 205)	54,5%	(18,3%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(244 591)	(244 591)	(36 273)	14,8%	(72 154)	29,5%	(43 451)	17,8%	(151 878)	62,1%	(52 818)	54,3%	(17,7%)
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	(254)	-	193	-	(61)	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	(254)	-	193	-	(61)	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(12 820)	(12 820)	(810)	6,3%	(2 845)	22,2%	(225)	1,8%	(3 880)	30,3%	(221)	20,5%	1,8%
Repayment of borrowing	(12 820)	(12 820)	(810)	6,3%	(2 845)	22,2%	(225)	1,8%	(3 880)	30,3%	(221)	20,5%	1,8%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	(12 820)	(12 820)	(810)	6,3%	(3 099)	24,2%	(32)	,3%	(3 941)	30,7%	(221)	20,5%	(85,4%)
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	(5 074)	(5 074)	265 984	(5 242,3%)	521 006	(10 268,5%)	452 542	(8 919,2%)	1 239 532	(24 430,0%)	915 481	16 482,9%	(50,6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	68 734	68 734	38 843	56,5%	304 839	443,5%	825 845	1 201,5%	38 843	56,5%	137 047	37,8%	502,6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	63 660	63 660	304 839	478,9%	825 845	1 297,3%	1 278 388	2 008,2%	1 278 388	2 008,2%	1 052 529	1 015,9%	21,5%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	42 443	6,2%	21 287	3,1%	18 533	2,7%	601 032	88,0%	683 295	47,4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	21 890	5,1%	10 554	2,5%	10 510	2,5%	382 737	89,9%	425 691	29,5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 032	9,9%	539	5,2%	302	2,9%	8 568	82,1%	10 441	,7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 390	7,4%	1 193	3,7%	1 189	3,7%	27 321	85,1%	32 093	2,2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	14 652	5,7%	7 196	2,8%	8 339	3,2%	226 974	88,3%	257 161	17,8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	404	1,2%	123	,4%	120	,4%	32 107	98,0%	32 754	2,3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	82 810	5,7%	40 892	2,8%	38 993	2,7%	1 278 738	88,7%	1 441 434	100,0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	17 587	5,6%	7 736	2,5%	9 179	2,9%	278 822	89,0%	313 324	21,7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	26 954	7,2%	13 860	3,7%	11 755	3,1%	323 773	86,0%	376 342	26,1%	-	-	-	-
Households	38 119	5,1%	19 225	2,6%	17 989	2,4%	668 021	89,9%	743 354	51,6%	-	-	-	-
Other	150	1,8%	72	,9%	69	,8%	8 122	96,5%	8 413	,6%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	82 810	5,7%	40 892	2,8%	38 993	2,7%	1 278 738	88,7%	1 441 434	100,0%	-	-	-	-

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	17 208	96,4%	-	-	649	3,6%	-	-	17 857	100,0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	17 208	96,4%	-	-	649	3,6%	-	-	17 857	100,0%

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mokopane V Letsolo	014 555 1307
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Mzwandile Mkhize	014 555 1332

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: BOJANALA PLATINUM (DC37)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	410 734	410 734	3 599	.9%	138 035	33,6%	104 365	25,4%	245 999	59,9%	110 523	99,4%	(5,6%)
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>													
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	8 000	8 000	3 150	39,4%	4 775	59,7%	4 677	58,5%	12 602	157,5%	3 178	114,5%	47,2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>													
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	300	300	451	150,3%	835	278,5%	490	163,3%	1 776	592,0%	398	111,0%	23,1%
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	402 434	402 434	-	-	132 425	32,9%	99 198	24,6%	231 623	57,6%	106 947	99,1%	(7,2%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	368 319	368 319	51 028	13,9%	69 673	18,9%	47 682	12,9%	168 383	45,7%	74 459	58,4%	(36,0%)
Employee related costs	246 314	246 314	33 882	13,8%	49 473	20,1%	33 201	13,5%	116 556	47,3%	49 250	64,2%	(32,6%)
Remuneration of councillors	20 931	20 931	3 277	15,7%	6 041	28,9%	3 381	16,2%	12 669	60,7%	4 727	42,2%	(28,5%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	-	-	20	-	53	-	-	-	73	-	32	3,3%	(100,0%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	48 562	48 562	10 000	20,6%	6 545	13,5%	6 664	13,7%	23 209	47,8%	15 184	52,4%	(56,1%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,0%
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	46 512	46 512	3 848	8,3%	7 561	16,3%	4 436	9,5%	15 846	34,1%	5 266	54,4%	(15,8%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>42 415</b>	<b>42 415</b>	<b>(47 429)</b>		<b>68 362</b>		<b>56 683</b>		<b>77 616</b>		<b>36 065</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>42 415</b>	<b>42 415</b>	<b>(47 429)</b>		<b>68 362</b>		<b>56 683</b>		<b>77 616</b>		<b>36 065</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>42 415</b>	<b>42 415</b>	<b>(47 429)</b>		<b>68 362</b>		<b>56 683</b>		<b>77 616</b>		<b>36 065</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>42 415</b>	<b>42 415</b>	<b>(47 429)</b>		<b>68 362</b>		<b>56 683</b>		<b>77 616</b>		<b>36 065</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>42 415</b>	<b>42 415</b>	<b>(47 429)</b>		<b>68 362</b>		<b>56 683</b>		<b>77 616</b>		<b>36 065</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	41 440	41 440	925	2,2%	107	,3%	18	-	1 050	2,5%	992	8,2%	(98,2%)
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	16,0%	(100,0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	16,0%	(100,0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	41 440	41 440	925	2,2%	107	,3%	18	-	1 050	2,5%	991	8,1%	(98,2%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	41 440	41 440	925	2,2%	107	,3%	18	-	1 050	2,5%	992	8,2%	(98,2%)
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	22 430	22 430	925	4,1%	9	-	18	,1%	953	4,2%	1 010	7,5%	(98,2%)
Executive and Council	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	13,9%	(100,0%)
Finance and administration	22 380	22 380	925	4,1%	9	-	18	,1%	953	4,3%	982	7,4%	(98,2%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	2 660	2 660	-	-	25	,9%	-	-	25	,9%	-	16,9%	-
Community and Social Services	2 460	2 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114,2%	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	200	200	-	-	25	12,6%	-	-	25	12,6%	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	16 250	16 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	15,6%	(100,0%)
Planning and Development	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	15,6%	(100,0%)
Road Transport	16 050	16 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	100	100	-	-	72	72,2%	-	-	72	72,2%	(19)	6,1%	(100,0%)
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	100	100	-	-	72	72,2%	-	-	72	72,2%	7	6,6%	(100,0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(26)	(100,0%)	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24	2022/23

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	402 734	402 734	-	-	727	,2%	490	,1%	1 217	,3%	-	-	(100,0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	300	300	-	-	835	278,5%	490	163,3%	1 325	441,7%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	402 434	402 434	-	-	(109)	-	-	-	(109)	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(376 116)	(376 116)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Suppliers and employees	(376 116)	(376 116)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>26 618</b>	<b>26 618</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>727</b>	<b>2,7%</b>	<b>490</b>	<b>1,8%</b>	<b>1 217</b>	<b>4,6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(47 656)	(47 656)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(47 656)	(47 656)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(47 656)</b>	<b>(47 656)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(21 038)</b>	<b>(21 038)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>727</b>	<b>(3,5%)</b>	<b>490</b>	<b>(2,3%)</b>	<b>1 217</b>	<b>(5,8%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	180 725	180 725	-	-	-	-	727	,4%	-	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	<b>159 686</b>	<b>159 686</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>727</b>	<b>,5%</b>	<b>1 217</b>	<b>,8%</b>	<b>1 217</b>	<b>,8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	443	11,8%	-	-	-	-	3 315	88,2%	3 758	51,4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 755	77,6%	366	10,3%	172	4,8%	259	7,3%	3 552	48,6%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 199</b>	<b>43,8%</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>5,0%</b>	<b>172</b>	<b>2,3%</b>	<b>3 574</b>	<b>48,9%</b>	<b>7 310</b>	<b>100,0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Lucky Fourie	014 590 4502
Chief Financial Officer	Ms Dikeledi Motloung (Acting)	014 590 4501

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	287 514	292 417	104 168	36.2%	81 894	28.5%	112 123	38.3%	298 184	102.0%	111 571	109.6%	.5%
Property rates	28 700	33 019	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	(100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	1 869	1 769	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	158 620	159 404	104 168	65.7%	81 894	51.6%	112 123	70.3%	298 184	187.1%	111 571	137.9%	.5%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	98 325	98 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(196 085)	(195 072)	32	-	(2 583)	1.3%	85	-	(2 466)	1.3%	(2)	14.4%	(4 318.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(196 085)	(195 072)	32	-	(2 583)	1.3%	85	-	(2 466)	1.3%	(2)	14.4%	(4 318.8%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>91 429</b>	<b>97 345</b>	<b>104 199</b>	<b>114.0%</b>	<b>79 311</b>	<b>86.7%</b>	<b>112 208</b>	<b>115.3%</b>	<b>295 718</b>	<b>303.8%</b>	<b>111 569</b>	<b>105.8%</b>	<b>.6%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(27 830)	(35 176)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(27 830)	(35 176)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(27 830)</b>	<b>(35 176)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>63 599</b>	<b>62 170</b>	<b>104 199</b>	<b>163.8%</b>	<b>79 311</b>	<b>124.7%</b>	<b>112 208</b>	<b>180.5%</b>	<b>295 718</b>	<b>475.7%</b>	<b>111 569</b>	<b>120.9%</b>	<b>.6%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(70 023)	(70 023)	-	-	104 199	(148.8%)	183 510	(262.1%)	-	-	148 515	-	23.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(6 424)	(7 854)	104 199	(1 622.1%)	183 510	(2 856.7%)	295 718	(3 765.4%)	295 718	(3 765.4%)	260 084	120.9%	13.7%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	23	(.4%)	44	(.8%)	13	(.2%)	(5 900)	101.4%	(5 820)	(12.6%)	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	173 627	100.0%	173 627	374.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(26)	(.5%)	316	5.7%	(20)	(.4%)	5 280	95.1%	5 551	12.0%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 321	100.0%	9 321	20.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	65	-	(387)	-.3%	(355)	-.3%	(135 639)	99.5%	(136 316)	(294.0%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>(27)</b>	<b>(.1%)</b>	<b>(363)</b>	<b>(.8%)</b>	<b>46 689</b>	<b>100.7%</b>	<b>46 363</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	65	.1%	(140)	(.3%)	(258)	(.6%)	43 900	100.8%	43 567	94.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(2)	-	180	(.8%)	(64)	-.3%	(21 864)	100.5%	(21 750)	(46.9%)	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	(66)	(.3%)	(41)	(.2%)	24 654	100.4%	24 547	52.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>(27)</b>	<b>(.1%)</b>	<b>(363)</b>	<b>(.8%)</b>	<b>46 689</b>	<b>100.7%</b>	<b>46 363</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	100.0%	6	(1.1%)
Auditor-General	(187)	32.7%	(138)	24.1%	(198)	34.6%	(50)	8.7%	(571)	101.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	1	100.0%	-	-	1	(.2%)
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>(187)</b>	<b>33.1%</b>	<b>(138)</b>	<b>24.4%</b>	<b>(197)</b>	<b>34.8%</b>	<b>(44)</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	<b>(564)</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Lloyd Leoko	018 330 7000
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Collen Tjale (Acting)	018 330 7000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: TSWAING (NW382)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>683 507</b>	<b>258 985</b>	<b>90 859</b>	<b>13,3%</b>	<b>72 742</b>	<b>10,6%</b>	<b>33 474</b>	<b>12,9%</b>	<b>197 075</b>	<b>76,1%</b>	<b>89 212</b>	<b>76,2%</b>	<b>(62,5%)</b>	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>														
Service charges - Electricity	79 927	33 064	10 557	13,2%	5 975	7,5%	17 005	51,4%	33 537	101,4%	22 785	135,3%	(25,4%)	
Service charges - Water	15 454	4 696	1 214	7,9%	1 123	7,3%	1 653	35,2%	3 990	85,0%	172	32,5%	858,3%	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	323 069	12 924	3 246	1,0%	3 216	1,0%	3 215	24,9%	9 677	74,9%	2 497	70,4%	28,8%	
Service charges - Waste Management	26 570	12 029	3 028	11,4%	2 986	11,2%	2 987	24,8%	9 002	74,8%	2 387	33,0%	25,1%	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	270	214	56	20,6%	47	17,2%	50	23,3%	152	71,2%	73	59,3%	(31,3%)	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	290	460	211	72,8%	57	19,8%	209	45,5%	478	103,8%	(35)	(64,0%)	(703,7%)	
Dividends	27	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	-	10	3	-	3	-	9	85,8%	15	144,2%	6	49,5%	-	
Licence and permits	-	2	1	-	-	-	39	1 610,0%	40	1 668,3%	-	-	(100,0%)	
Operational Revenue	3	75	12	401,2%	32	1 064,6%	20	27,0%	64	85,4%	14 869	-	(99,9%)	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>														
Property rates	34 644	37 670	8 452	24,4%	8 846	25,5%	7 833	20,8%	25 132	66,7%	6 309	62,7%	24,2%	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 334	526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences or permits	3 033	1 682	785	25,9%	196	6,5%	453	27,0%	1 434	85,3%	732	72,3%	(38,1%)	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	198 859	165 605	63 292	31,8%	50 261	25,3%	-	-	113 553	73,0%	39 418	61,8%	(100,0%)	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>1 338 637</b>	<b>263 354</b>	<b>58 848</b>	<b>4,4%</b>	<b>55 479</b>	<b>4,1%</b>	<b>49 707</b>	<b>18,9%</b>	<b>164 035</b>	<b>62,3%</b>	<b>60 406</b>	<b>52,0%</b>	<b>(17,7%)</b>	
Employee related costs	104 527	86 713	16 691	16,0%	25 636	24,5%	24 379	28,1%	66 705	76,9%	22 706	72,2%	7,4%	
Remuneration of councillors	11 693	15 230	2 890	24,7%	3 099	25,5%	3 402	22,3%	9 391	61,7%	2 899	81,6%	17,3%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	49 992	51 641	19 284	38,6%	10 840	21,7%	10 857	21,0%	40 981	79,4%	4 520	62,1%	140,2%	
Inventory consumed	8 066	2 682	151	1,9%	17	2%	-	-	168	6,3%	-	13,1%	-	
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	53 833	13 258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	(100,0%)	
Interest	200	15 425	5 238	2 619,2%	5 504	2 752,1%	2 467	16,0%	13 210	85,6%	-	-	(100,0%)	
Contracted services	604 511	47 205	11 638	1,9%	5 552	9%	5 395	11,4%	22 585	47,8%	9 410	102,5%	(42,7%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Irrecoverable debts written off	74 081	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 541	23,1%	(100,0%)	
Operational costs	431 532	24 199	2 956	7%	4 831	1,1%	3 207	13,3%	10 994	45,4%	4 318	68,7%	(25,7%)	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(655 130)</b>	<b>(4 368)</b>	<b>32 011</b>		<b>17 262</b>		<b>(16 233)</b>		<b>33 040</b>		<b>28 807</b>			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	44 480	32 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>(610 650)</b>	<b>28 112</b>	<b>32 011</b>		<b>17 262</b>		<b>(16 233)</b>		<b>33 040</b>		<b>28 807</b>			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>(610 650)</b>	<b>28 112</b>	<b>32 011</b>		<b>17 262</b>		<b>(16 233)</b>		<b>33 040</b>		<b>28 807</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(610 650)</b>	<b>28 112</b>	<b>32 011</b>		<b>17 262</b>		<b>(16 233)</b>		<b>33 040</b>		<b>28 807</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(610 650)</b>	<b>28 112</b>	<b>32 011</b>		<b>17 262</b>		<b>(16 233)</b>		<b>33 040</b>		<b>28 807</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>100 910</b>	<b>32 751</b>	<b>3 060</b>	<b>3,0%</b>	<b>15 215</b>	<b>15,1%</b>	<b>2 722</b>	<b>8,3%</b>	<b>20 997</b>	<b>64,1%</b>	<b>9 468</b>	<b>73,2%</b>	<b>(71,3%)</b>	
National Government	100 910	32 751	3 060	3,0%	15 215	15,1%	2 722	8,3%	20 997	64,1%	9 468	73,2%	(71,3%)	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>100 910</b>	<b>32 751</b>	<b>3 060</b>	<b>3,0%</b>	<b>15 215</b>	<b>15,1%</b>	<b>2 722</b>	<b>8,3%</b>	<b>20 997</b>	<b>64,1%</b>	<b>9 468</b>	<b>73,2%</b>	<b>(71,3%)</b>	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>100 910</b>	<b>32 751</b>	<b>3 060</b>	<b>3,0%</b>	<b>15 215</b>	<b>15,1%</b>	<b>2 722</b>	<b>8,3%</b>	<b>20 997</b>	<b>64,1%</b>	<b>9 468</b>	<b>73,2%</b>	<b>(71,3%)</b>	
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>														
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>														
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>														
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>100 910</b>	<b>32 751</b>	<b>3 060</b>	<b>3,0%</b>	<b>15 215</b>	<b>15,1%</b>	<b>2 722</b>	<b>8,3%</b>	<b>20 997</b>	<b>64,1%</b>	<b>9 468</b>	<b>73,2%</b>	<b>(71,3%)</b>	
Energy sources	100 910	32 751	3 060	3,0%	15 215	15,1%	2 722	8,3%	20 997	64,1%	9 468	73,2%	(71,3%)	
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other</b>														

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24	2022/23

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	737 425	737 425	(161 911)	(22.0%)	(81 966)	(11.1%)	(98 273)	(13.3%)	(342 151)	(46.4%)	(66 543)	(59.0%)	47.7%
Property rates	14 709	14 709	4 455	30.3%	1 944	13.2%	1 350	9.2%	7 749	52.7%	1 571	-	(14.1%)
Service charges	391 865	391 865	6 833	1.7%	8 230	2.1%	12 231	3.1%	27 295	7.0%	23 841	191.0%	(48.7%)
Other revenue	146 768	146 768	(222 408)	(151.5%)	(191 259)	(130.3%)	(164 335)	(112.0%)	(578 002)	(393.8%)	(156 756)	(135.1%)	4.8%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	149 405	149 405	46 002	30.8%	70 976	47.5%	38 677	25.9%	155 656	104.2%	44 681	936.9%	(13.4%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	34 348	34 348	3 000	8.7%	28 094	81.8%	13 601	39.6%	44 695	130.1%	20 120	105.8%	(32.4%)
Interest	303	303	206	67.8%	49	16.0%	203	66.9%	457	150.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	27	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(1 114 072)	(1 114 072)	46 348	(4.2%)	80 923	(7.3%)	71 046	(6.4%)	198 317	(17.8%)	992	3.5%	7 065.1%
Suppliers and employees	(1 114 072)	(1 114 072)	46 348	(4.2%)	80 923	(7.3%)	71 046	(6.4%)	198 317	(17.8%)	992	3.5%	7 065.1%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>(376 646)</b>	<b>(376 646)</b>	<b>(115 564)</b>	<b>30.7%</b>	<b>(1 042)</b>	<b>.3%</b>	<b>(27 227)</b>	<b>7.2%</b>	<b>(143 833)</b>	<b>38.2%</b>	<b>(65 552)</b>	<b>(432.1%)</b>	<b>(58.5%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	(1 335)	-	(1 436)	-	(3 899)	-	(6 670)	-	(3 265)	(18 458.9%)	19.4%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	(1 335)	-	(1 436)	-	(3 899)	-	(6 670)	-	(3 265)	(18 458.9%)	19.4%
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(100 910)	(100 910)	(3 060)	3.0%	(15 215)	15.1%	(2 722)	2.7%	(20 997)	20.8%	(9 468)	73.2%	(71.3%)
Capital assets	(100 910)	(100 910)	(3 060)	3.0%	(15 215)	15.1%	(2 722)	2.7%	(20 997)	20.8%	(9 468)	73.2%	(71.3%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(100 910)</b>	<b>(100 910)</b>	<b>(4 395)</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>(16 651)</b>	<b>16.5%</b>	<b>(6 621)</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>(27 667)</b>	<b>27.4%</b>	<b>(12 733)</b>	<b>92.6%</b>	<b>(48.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(477 556)</b>	<b>(477 556)</b>	<b>(119 959)</b>	<b>25.1%</b>	<b>(17 693)</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>(33 848)</b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>(171 500)</b>	<b>35.9%</b>	<b>(78 285)</b>	<b>(1 854.5%)</b>	<b>(56.8%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	53 803	53 803	-	-	(119 464)	(222.0%)	(137 157)	(254.4%)	-	-	(135 411)	(3.2%)	1.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(423 753)	(423 753)	(119 464)	28.2%	(137 157)	32.4%	(171 005)	40.4%	(171 005)	40.4%	(213 695)	(350.9%)	(20.0%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	521	1.1%	580	1.2%	720	1.5%	46 002	96.2%	47 824	11.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 756	4.6%	4 622	5.6%	2 860	3.5%	71 025	86.3%	82 264	19.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 211	1.9%	1 604	1.4%	1 486	1.3%	109 247	95.4%	114 549	26.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	991	1.1%	1 119	1.3%	1 104	1.2%	86 291	96.4%	89 505	20.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	971	1.1%	1 087	1.2%	1 081	1.2%	83 880	96.4%	87 019	20.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	142	100.0%	142	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	57	1.0%	63	1.1%	59	1.0%	5 762	97.0%	5 941	1.4%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>8 507</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>9 075</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>7 312</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>402 349</b>	<b>94.2%</b>	<b>427 244</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	479	2.0%	370	1.6%	404	1.7%	22 184	94.7%	23 437	5.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 198	4.9%	1 428	3.2%	1 408	3.1%	39 908	88.8%	44 941	10.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	5 830	1.6%	7 277	2.0%	5 500	1.5%	340 258	94.8%	358 866	84.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>8 507</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>9 075</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>7 312</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>402 349</b>	<b>94.2%</b>	<b>427 244</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	5 450	3.5%	4 228	2.7%	2 203	1.4%	144 503	92.4%	156 383	53.5%
Bulk Water	908	27.9%	843	25.9%	780	24.0%	718	22.1%	3 250	1.1%
PAYE deductions	1 350	21.5%	1 191	19.0%	1 863	29.7%	1 872	29.8%	6 275	2.1%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	1 533	27.6%	1 344	24.2%	1 351	24.3%	1 334	24.0%	5 562	1.9%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	506	1.1%	1 657	3.5%	4 429	9.3%	41 204	86.2%	47 795	16.4%
Auditor-General	191	13.7%	152	10.9%	24	1.7%	1 029	73.7%	1 397	.5%
Other	542	.8%	2 502	3.5%	2 257	3.2%	66 336	92.6%	71 636	24.5%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>10 480</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>11 917</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>12 906</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>256 996</b>	<b>87.9%</b>	<b>292 299</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dion Mere	053 948 9413
Chief Financial Officer	Mrs Stonea Pelele (Acting)	053 948 9400

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: MAFIKENG (NW383)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>1 269 382</b>	<b>1 269 382</b>	<b>375 648</b>	<b>29,6%</b>	<b>329 508</b>	<b>26,0%</b>	<b>262 187</b>	<b>20,7%</b>	<b>967 342</b>	<b>76,2%</b>	<b>312 636</b>	<b>78,9%</b>	<b>(16,1%)</b>
<b>Operating Revenue</b>													
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>													
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	47 850	25,5%	32 239	17,2%	123 940	66,2%	40 239	69,0%	(19,9%)
Service charges - Water	187 285	187 285	43 850	23,4%	13 658	24,7%	8 760	15,8%	35 738	64,6%	11 692	72,2%	(25,1%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	55 354	55 354	13 319	24,1%	12 371	25,1%	7 706	15,6%	32 418	65,7%	11 723	74,4%	(34,3%)
Service charges - Waste Management	49 375	49 375	12 340	25,0%	8 49	10,1%	544	6,5%	2 303	27,5%	789	30,6%	(31,0%)
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	8 388	8 388	910	10,8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	84 096	84 096	24 714	29,4%	12 643	15,0%	34 557	41,1%	71 913	85,5%	22 212	75,2%	56,6%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	4 202	4 202	2 383	56,7%	752	17,9%	4 092	97,4%	7 227	172,0%	2 637	350,8%	56,2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	666	666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	12 992	12 992	2 293	17,6%	2 229	17,2%	1 538	11,8%	6 059	46,6%	2 177	34,7%	(29,3%)
Licence and permits	2 244	2 244	868	38,7%	459	20,4%	307	13,7%	1 634	72,8%	1 884	90,8%	(83,7%)
Operational Revenue	33 932	33 932	625	1,8%	1 373	4,0%	567	1,7%	2 565	7,6%	10 637	350,6%	(94,7%)
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>													
Property rates	421 904	421 904	106 202	25,2%	104 855	24,9%	68 394	16,2%	279 451	66,2%	100 950	71,9%	(32,2%)
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 337	2 337	32	1,4%	32	1,4%	6	3%	70	3,0%	79	5,5%	(92,2%)
Licences or permits	127	127	267	209,9%	537	422,5%	430	338,1%	1 233	970,4%	157	212,3%	173,0%
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	345 531	345 531	149 100	43,2%	119 081	34,5%	89 460	25,9%	357 641	103,5%	91 781	87,4%	(2,5%)
Interest	60 949	60 949	18 745	30,8%	12 820	21,0%	13 586	22,3%	45 150	74,1%	15 679	78,2%	(13,4%)
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>1 179 095</b>	<b>1 212 330</b>	<b>178 257</b>	<b>15,1%</b>	<b>199 114</b>	<b>16,9%</b>	<b>153 938</b>	<b>12,7%</b>	<b>531 308</b>	<b>43,8%</b>	<b>167 013</b>	<b>45,4%</b>	<b>(7,8%)</b>
Employee related costs	441 254	441 197	107 098	24,3%	108 001	24,5%	69 399	15,7%	284 499	64,5%	102 210	74,4%	(32,1%)
Remuneration of councillors	31 284	33 130	7 391	23,6%	9 572	30,6%	5 312	16,0%	22 275	67,2%	7 340	71,4%	(27,6%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	30 000	23 500	4 728	15,8%	6 571	21,9%	5 389	22,9%	16 888	71,0%	5 873	50,5%	(8,2%)
Inventory consumed	124 143	122 597	6 951	5,6%	5 746	4,6%	21 423	17,5%	34 130	27,8%	16 221	36,4%	32,1%
Debt impairment	232 164	232 164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	60 311	60 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	1 914	1 164	44	2,3%	132	6,9%	(25)	(2,2%)	151	12,9%	128	9,3%	(119,7%)
Contracted services	173 206	211 910	39 125	22,6%	47 749	27,6%	39 587	18,7%	126 461	59,7%	20 451	46,7%	93,6%
Transfers and subsidies	4 200	5 200	1 899	45,2%	1 534	36,5%	999	19,2%	4 431	85,2%	1 072	76,3%	(6,9%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	80 619	81 155	11 010	13,7%	19 810	24,6%	11 854	14,6%	42 674	52,6%	13 718	54,3%	(13,6%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>90 288</b>	<b>57 053</b>	<b>197 391</b>		<b>130 395</b>		<b>108 249</b>		<b>436 034</b>		<b>145 623</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	65 687	65 687	-	-	-	-	2 753	4,2%	2 753	4,2%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>155 974</b>	<b>122 739</b>	<b>197 391</b>		<b>130 395</b>		<b>111 002</b>		<b>438 788</b>		<b>145 623</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>155 974</b>	<b>122 739</b>	<b>197 391</b>		<b>130 395</b>		<b>111 002</b>		<b>438 788</b>		<b>145 623</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>155 974</b>	<b>122 739</b>	<b>197 391</b>		<b>130 395</b>		<b>111 002</b>		<b>438 788</b>		<b>145 623</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>155 974</b>	<b>122 739</b>	<b>197 391</b>		<b>130 395</b>		<b>111 002</b>		<b>438 788</b>		<b>145 623</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>109 599</b>	<b>114 137</b>	<b>22 224</b>	<b>20,3%</b>	<b>44 836</b>	<b>40,9%</b>	<b>16 740</b>	<b>14,7%</b>	<b>83 799</b>	<b>73,4%</b>	<b>15 974</b>	<b>68,0%</b>	<b>4,8%</b>
National Government	65 687	65 687	21 530	32,8%	35 500	54,0%	11 100	16,9%	68 131	103,7%	12 253	91,6%	(9,4%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	7 050	7 050	-	-	1 500	21,3%	1 731	24,6%	3 231	45,8%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agenc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>72 737</b>	<b>72 737</b>	<b>21 530</b>	<b>29,6%</b>	<b>37 000</b>	<b>50,9%</b>	<b>12 832</b>	<b>17,6%</b>	<b>71 362</b>	<b>98,1%</b>	<b>12 253</b>	<b>81,1%</b>	<b>4,7%</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	36 863	41 400	694	1,9%	7 836	21,3%	3 908	9,4%	12 438	30,0%	3 720	40,4%	5,0%
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>109 599</b>	<b>114 137</b>	<b>22 224</b>	<b>20,3%</b>	<b>44 836</b>	<b>40,9%</b>	<b>16 876</b>	<b>14,8%</b>	<b>83 936</b>	<b>73,5%</b>	<b>15 974</b>	<b>68,0%</b>	<b>5,6%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>10 687</b>	<b>12 374</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>1,8%</b>	<b>1 520</b>	<b>14,2%</b>	<b>998</b>	<b>8,1%</b>	<b>2 707</b>	<b>21,9%</b>	<b>1 493</b>	<b>32,4%</b>	<b>(33,1%)</b>
Executive and Council	2 683	2 683	30	1,1%	-	-	(30)	(1,1%)	-	-	948	71,8%	(103,1%)
Finance and administration	7 803	9 491	159	2,0%	1 520	19,5%	1 028	10,8%	2 707	28,5%	544	19,6%	88,9%
Internal audit	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>26 248</b>	<b>28 498</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 919</b>	<b>18,7%</b>	<b>3 128</b>	<b>11,0%</b>	<b>8 047</b>	<b>28,2%</b>	<b>1 131</b>	<b>31,9%</b>	<b>176,5%</b>
Community and Social Services	1 960	2 200	-	-	194	9,9%	742	33,7%	936	42,6%	-	-	(100,0%)
Sport And Recreation	4 188	5 888	-	-	-	-	24	4%	24	4%	1 105	49,7%	(97,9%)
Public Safety	12 700	13 010	-	-	3 101	24,4%	632	4,9%	3 733	28,7%	26	54,9%	2 293,0%
Housing	350	350	-	-	124	35,3%	-	-	124	35,3%	-	-	-
Health	7 050	7 050	-	-	1 500	21,3%	1 731	24,6%	3 231	45,8%	-	-	(100,0%)
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>65 666</b>	<b>66 487</b>	<b>21 530</b>	<b>32,8%</b>	<b>35 653</b>	<b>54,3%</b>	<b>11 130</b>	<b>16,7%</b>	<b>68 313</b>	<b>102,7%</b>	<b>12 253</b>	<b>91,2%</b>	<b>(9,2%)</b>
Planning and Development	65 586	65 807	21 530	32,8%	35 574	54,2%	11 100	16,9%	68 204	103,6%	12 253	91,3%	(9,4%)
Road Transport	80	680	-	-	80	99,4%	30	4,3%	109	16,0%	-	-	34,9%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>6 778</b>	<b>6 778</b>	<b>505</b>	<b>7,4%</b>	<b>2 744</b>	<b>40,5%</b>	<b>1 620</b>	<b>23,9%</b>	<b>4 868</b>	<b>71,8%</b>	<b>1 096</b>	<b>24,8%</b>	<b>47,7%</b>
Energy sources	4 558	4 558	505	11,1%	2 744	60,2%	1 620	35,5%	4 868	106,8%	203	17,3%	697,5%
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-								

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>													
Property rates	419 830	419 830	119 403	28.4%	73 675	17.5%	44 297	10.6%	237 375	56.5%	82 418	89.7%	(46.3%)
Service charges	408 637	408 637	43 468	10.6%	44 538	10.9%	30 151	7.4%	118 156	28.9%	49 730	64.4%	(39.4%)
Other revenue	87 417	87 417	95 239	108.9%	(21 559)	(24.7%)	(14 316)	(16.4%)	59 364	67.9%	(8 651)	222.8%	65.5%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	345 531	345 531	165 994	48.0%	121 473	35.2%	108 352	31.4%	395 819	114.6%	121 034	99.3%	(10.5%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	65 687	65 687	46 856	71.3%	17 997	27.4%	32 246	49.1%	97 099	147.8%	-	82.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	3 126	3 126	2 163	69.2%	-	-	3 848	123.1%	6 012	192.3%	2 550	344.0%	50.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(889 315)</b>	<b>(921 550)</b>	<b>16 196</b>	<b>(1.8%)</b>	<b>11 349</b>	<b>(1.3%)</b>	<b>(25 823)</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>1 723</b>	<b>(2%)</b>	<b>12 984</b>	<b>(7%)</b>	<b>(298.9%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(883 201)	(916 186)	16 196	(1.8%)	11 349	(1.3%)	(25 823)	2.8%	1 723	(2%)	12 984	(7%)	(298.9%)
Finance charges	(1 914)	(1 164)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(4 200)	(4 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>440 913</b>	<b>408 678</b>	<b>489 320</b>	<b>111.0%</b>	<b>247 472</b>	<b>56.1%</b>	<b>178 756</b>	<b>43.7%</b>	<b>915 548</b>	<b>224.0%</b>	<b>260 066</b>	<b>957.2%</b>	<b>(31.3%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>													
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(109 599)</b>	<b>(114 137)</b>	<b>(25 425)</b>	<b>23.2%</b>	<b>(50 621)</b>	<b>46.2%</b>	<b>(18 953)</b>	<b>16.6%</b>	<b>(94 998)</b>	<b>83.2%</b>	<b>(18 254)</b>	<b>81.3%</b>	<b>3.8%</b>
Capital assets	(109 599)	(114 137)	(25 425)	23.2%	(50 621)	46.2%	(18 953)	16.6%	(94 998)	83.2%	(18 254)	81.3%	3.8%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(109 599)</b>	<b>(114 137)</b>	<b>(25 425)</b>	<b>23.2%</b>	<b>(50 621)</b>	<b>46.2%</b>	<b>(18 953)</b>	<b>16.6%</b>	<b>(94 998)</b>	<b>83.2%</b>	<b>(18 254)</b>	<b>81.3%</b>	<b>3.8%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from/(used) Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>													
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>													
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>331 313</b>	<b>294 541</b>	<b>463 896</b>	<b>140.0%</b>	<b>196 851</b>	<b>59.4%</b>	<b>159 803</b>	<b>54.3%</b>	<b>820 550</b>	<b>278.6%</b>	<b>241 812</b>	<b>(3 630.7%)</b>	<b>(33.9%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	22 133	22 133	202 058	912.9%	658 897	2 977.0%	855 748	3 866.4%	202 058	183.2%	183 327	63.1%	39.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	<b>353 446</b>	<b>316 674</b>	<b>658 897</b>	<b>186.4%</b>	<b>855 748</b>	<b>242.1%</b>	<b>1 015 551</b>	<b>320.7%</b>	<b>1 015 551</b>	<b>320.7%</b>	<b>855 139</b>	<b>4 749.5%</b>	<b>18.8%</b>

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	19 585	2.3%	16 351	1.9%	15 420	1.8%	811 953	94.1%	863 309	29.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	25 542	3.1%	18 515	2.3%	17 955	2.2%	757 156	92.4%	819 168	28.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 682	2.5%	3 612	1.9%	3 206	1.7%	177 172	93.9%	188 672	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 249	2.3%	3 475	1.9%	3 473	1.9%	175 405	94.0%	186 602	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	16 799	2.3%	32 258	4.5%	16 183	2.3%	653 147	90.9%	718 386	24.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	151	1%	59	1%	38	-	112 967	99.8%	113 214	3.9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>71 008</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>74 270</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>56 274</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>2 687 799</b>	<b>93.0%</b>	<b>2 889 352</b>	<b>100.0%</b>				
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	24 842	2.6%	26 107	2.8%	18 738	2.0%	869 718	92.6%	939 404	32.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	13 675	4.4%	9 190	2.9%	7 124	2.3%	281 743	90.3%	311 501	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	32 291	2.0%	38 973	2.4%	30 413	1.9%	1 536 339	93.8%	1 638 016	56.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>71 008</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>74 270</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>56 274</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>2 687 799</b>	<b>93.0%</b>	<b>2 889 352</b>	<b>100.0%</b>				

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 833	100.0%	44 833	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>							<b>44 833</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>44 833</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Adv Dineo Innocentia Mongwaakete	018 389 0212
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Dikgang Thulo	018 389 0260

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: DITSBOTLA (NW384)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>646 138</b>	<b>646 138</b>	-	-	<b>36 078</b>	<b>5,6%</b>	<b>26 288</b>	<b>4,1%</b>	<b>62 366</b>	<b>9,7%</b>	-	-	<b>(100,0%)</b>	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>														
Service charges - Electricity	224 795	224 795	-	-	14 401	6,4%	14 519	6,5%	28 920	12,9%	-	-	(100,0%)	
Service charges - Water	73 102	73 102	-	-	1 469	2,0%	1 811	2,5%	3 279	4,5%	-	-	(100,0%)	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	46 575	46 575	-	-	3 415	7,3%	3 824	8,2%	7 239	15,5%	-	-	(100,0%)	
Service charges - Waste Management	24 206	24 206	-	-	3 187	13,2%	(7 429)	(30,7%)	(4 243)	(17,5%)	-	-	(100,0%)	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	-	-	-	-	11	-	31	-	42	-	-	-	(100,0%)	
Agency services	3 420	3 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	500	500	-	-	21	4,2%	72	14,4%	93	18,5%	-	-	(100,0%)	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	509	509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licence and permits	9 280	9 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	222	222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>														
Property rates	80 765	80 765	-	-	13 575	16,8%	13 280	16,4%	26 855	33,3%	-	-	(100,0%)	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	4 356	4 356	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	181	-	181	-	-	-	(100,0%)	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	178 308	178 308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>505 170</b>	<b>505 170</b>	-	-	<b>4 854</b>	<b>1,0%</b>	<b>51 422</b>	<b>10,2%</b>	<b>56 276</b>	<b>11,1%</b>	-	-	<b>(100,0%)</b>	
Employee related costs	217 960	217 960	-	-	2 065	9%	47 410	21,8%	49 465	22,7%	-	-	(100,0%)	
Remuneration of councillors	18 972	18 972	-	-	2 724	14,4%	2 819	14,9%	5 543	29,2%	-	-	(100,0%)	
Bulk purchases - electricity	200 000	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory consumed	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	32 739	32 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	35 599	35 599	-	-	74	2%	566	1,6%	641	1,8%	-	-	(100,0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Irrecoverable debts written off	(20 100)	(20 100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational costs	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	627	6,3%	627	6,3%	-	-	(100,0%)	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>140 968</b>	<b>140 968</b>	-	-	<b>31 224</b>		<b>(25 134)</b>		<b>6 090</b>		-	-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	43 133	43 133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>184 101</b>	<b>184 101</b>	-	-	<b>31 224</b>		<b>(25 134)</b>		<b>6 090</b>		-	-		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>184 101</b>	<b>184 101</b>	-	-	<b>31 224</b>		<b>(25 134)</b>		<b>6 090</b>		-	-		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>184 101</b>	<b>184 101</b>	-	-	<b>31 224</b>		<b>(25 134)</b>		<b>6 090</b>		-	-		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>184 101</b>	<b>184 101</b>	-	-	<b>31 224</b>		<b>(25 134)</b>		<b>6 090</b>		-	-		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>129 399</b>	<b>129 399</b>	-	-	<b>12 100</b>	<b>9,4%</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 098</b>	<b>9,3%</b>	-	-	<b>(100,0%)</b>	
National Government	97 053	97 053	-	-	12 100	12,5%	(1)	-	12 098	12,5%	-	-	(100,0%)	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>97 053</b>	<b>97 053</b>	-	-	<b>12 100</b>	<b>12,5%</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 098</b>	<b>12,5%</b>	-	-	<b>(100,0%)</b>	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	32 346	32 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>129 399</b>	<b>129 399</b>	-	-	<b>12 100</b>	<b>9,4%</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 098</b>	<b>9,3%</b>	-	-	<b>(100,0%)</b>	
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>														
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>														
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>90 903</b>	<b>90 903</b>	-	-	<b>12 100</b>	<b>13,3%</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 098</b>	<b>13,3%</b>	-	-	<b>(100,0%)</b>	
Planning and Development	58 557	58 557	-	-	11 964	20,4%	(1)	-	11 963	20,4%	-	-	(100,0%)	
Road Transport	32 346	32 346	-	-	135	4%	-	-	135	4%	-	-	-	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>38 496</b>	<b>38 496</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy sources	38 496	38 496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other</b>														

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24	2022/23

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	264 290	264 290	-	-	1 129	4%	95 183	36,0%	96 312	36,4%	-	-	(100,0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	150	-	2 296	-	2 446	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Service charges	42 849	42 849	-	-	114	3%	15 259	35,6%	15 373	35,9%	-	-	(100,0%)
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	11	-	(36)	-	(25)	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	178 308	178 308	-	-	854	5%	84 509	47,4%	85 363	47,9%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	43 133	43 133	-	-	-	-	(6 845)	(15,9%)	(6 845)	(15,9%)	-	-	(100,0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(519 003)	(519 003)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Suppliers and employees	(519 003)	(519 003)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>(254 713)</b>	<b>(254 713)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 129</b>	<b>(4%)</b>	<b>95 183</b>	<b>(37,4%)</b>	<b>96 312</b>	<b>(37,8%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(148 809)	(148 809)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(148 809)	(148 809)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(148 809)</b>	<b>(148 809)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(403 522)</b>	<b>(403 522)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 129</b>	<b>(,3%)</b>	<b>95 183</b>	<b>(23,6%)</b>	<b>96 312</b>	<b>(23,9%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 129	-	-	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(403 522)	(403 522)	-	-	1 129	(,3%)	96 312	(23,9%)	96 312	(23,9%)	-	-	(100,0%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	971	3%	2 959	9%	-	-	335 226	98,8%	339 156	28,1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	5 533	2,9%	10 482	5,5%	-	-	175 022	91,6%	191 037	15,8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 153	2,2%	11 683	4,2%	-	-	259 148	93,6%	276 985	23,0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 912	1,1%	4 098	2,3%	-	-	170 434	96,6%	176 444	14,6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	865	1,0%	1 726	2,1%	-	-	80 799	96,9%	83 391	6,9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 749	100,0%	3 749	3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 318	100,0%	144 318	12,0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 418	(29,3%)	2 369	(28,7%)	(6)	(,1%)	(13 031)	157,9%	(8 250)	(7,7%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>17 853</b>	<b>1,5%</b>	<b>33 317</b>	<b>2,8%</b>	<b>(6)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 155 666</b>	<b>95,8%</b>	<b>1 206 830</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	0	29,5%	1	59,0%	-	-	0	11,6%	1	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	7 149	3,8%	12 612	6,7%	(0)	-	169 876	89,6%	189 636	15,7%	-	-	-	-
Households	7 613	,9%	15 341	1,9%	(6)	-	788 949	97,2%	812 897	67,4%	-	-	-	-
Other	3 091	1,5%	5 364	2,6%	-	-	195 841	95,9%	204 296	16,9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>17 853</b>	<b>1,5%</b>	<b>33 317</b>	<b>2,8%</b>	<b>(6)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 155 666</b>	<b>95,8%</b>	<b>1 206 830</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 024	100,0%	105 024	17,2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	24	-	(310)	,1%	(344)	,1%	(241 888)	99,7%	(242 518)	(39,7%)
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(2 726)	(4%)	17 985	2,4%	(4 253)	(6%)	738 036	98,5%	749 042	122,5%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>(2 702)</b>	<b>(4%)</b>	<b>17 675</b>	<b>2,9%</b>	<b>(4 598)</b>	<b>(8%)</b>	<b>601 172</b>	<b>98,3%</b>	<b>611 548</b>	<b>100,0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Tshidi Dube	018 633 3800
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Kulani Chauke(Acting)	018 633 3800

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	363 390	494 806	(3 665)	(1,0%)	45	-	10 264	2,1%	6 644	1,3%	-	(7%)	(100,0%)
Property rates	-	114 615	-	-	-	-	60	,1%	60	,1%	-	-	(100,0%)
Service charges	69 697	95 523	-	-	45	,1%	134	,1%	179	,2%	-	-	(100,0%)
Other revenue	-	9 630	-	-	-	-	72	,8%	72	,8%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	250 580	234 026	(3 665)	(1,5%)	-	-	9 998	4,3%	6 333	2,7%	-	(1,0%)	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	43 112	41 012	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(344 669)	(413 958)	(43 926)	12,7%	(18 918)	5,5%	51 600	(12,5%)	(11 244)	2,7%	(27 420)	(18,7%)	(288,2%)
Suppliers and employees	(343 669)	(413 075)	(43 926)	12,8%	(18 918)	5,5%	51 600	(12,5%)	(11 244)	2,7%	(27 420)	(18,9%)	(288,2%)
Finance charges	(1 000)	(1 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>18 721</b>	<b>80 848</b>	<b>(47 591)</b>	<b>(254,2%)</b>	<b>(18 873)</b>	<b>(100,8%)</b>	<b>61 864</b>	<b>76,5%</b>	<b>(4 600)</b>	<b>(5,7%)</b>	<b>(27 420)</b>	<b>(10,1%)</b>	<b>(325,6%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	3 369	5 175	-	4 140	-	99 898	2 965,0%	109 213	3 241,5%	-	-	(100,0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	3 369	5 175	-	4 140	-	99 898	2 965,0%	109 213	3 241,5%	-	-	(100,0%)
<b>Payments</b>	(37 700)	(38 857)	-	-	-	-	(320)	,8%	(320)	,8%	-	-	(100,0%)
Capital assets	(37 700)	(38 857)	-	-	-	-	(320)	,8%	(320)	,8%	-	-	(100,0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(37 700)</b>	<b>(35 488)</b>	<b>5 175</b>	<b>(13,7%)</b>	<b>4 140</b>	<b>(11,0%)</b>	<b>99 578</b>	<b>(280,6%)</b>	<b>108 892</b>	<b>(306,8%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(12,3%)</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	(15 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	(15 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(15 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(18 979)</b>	<b>30 361</b>	<b>(42 417)</b>	<b>223,5%</b>	<b>(14 733)</b>	<b>77,6%</b>	<b>161 442</b>	<b>531,7%</b>	<b>104 293</b>	<b>343,5%</b>	<b>(27 420)</b>	<b>(9,9%)</b>	<b>(688,8%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	16 725	16 725	146	,9%	(41 198)	(246,3%)	19 464	116,4%	146	,9%	(2 879)	-	(776,1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(2 255)	47 086	(41 645)	1 847,1%	19 296	(855,9%)	182 303	387,2%	182 303	387,2%	(21 373)	(3,4%)	(952,9%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	984	,5%	1 738	,8%	-	-	215 162	98,8%	217 885	74,1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 754	,8%	11 458	2,3%	196	-	473 377	96,8%	488 785	166,1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(9 828)	5,8%	(9 645)	5,7%	(6 108)	3,6%	(143 678)	84,9%	(169 258)	(57,5%)	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	334	,9%	667	1,7%	-	-	37 137	97,4%	38 138	13,0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	955	,9%	1 933	1,8%	(1)	-	103 291	97,3%	106 178	36,1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	(387 504)	100,0%	(387 504)	(131,7%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>(3 800)</b>	<b>(1,3%)</b>	<b>6 152</b>	<b>2,1%</b>	<b>(5 913)</b>	<b>(2,0%)</b>	<b>297 785</b>	<b>101,2%</b>	<b>294 223</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	(295)	(,3%)	8	-	(400)	(4,4%)	94 208	100,7%	93 521	31,8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(544)	,2%	6 490	(2,8%)	(3 339)	1,4%	(235 042)	101,1%	(232 435)	(79,0%)	-	-	-	-
Households	(2 962)	(7,7%)	(346)	(1,1%)	(2 174)	(5,5%)	438 619	101,3%	433 137	147,2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>(3 800)</b>	<b>(1,3%)</b>	<b>6 152</b>	<b>2,1%</b>	<b>(5 913)</b>	<b>(2,0%)</b>	<b>297 785</b>	<b>101,2%</b>	<b>294 223</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	(1 111)	1,7%	31	-	(135)	2%	(64 049)	98,1%	(65 264)	98,0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	7	(,8%)	(127)	13,4%	61	(6,4%)	(894)	93,8%	(953)	1,4%
Auditor-General	-	-	(2 785)	701,8%	-	-	2 388	(601,8%)	(397)	,6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>(1 104)</b>	<b>1,7%</b>	<b>(2 881)</b>	<b>4,3%</b>	<b>(74)</b>	<b>,1%</b>	<b>(62 554)</b>	<b>93,9%</b>	<b>(66 613)</b>	<b>100,0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr L.I. Mokgathe	018 642 1081
Chief Financial Officer	Mr B.K.S. Noko	018 642 1081

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: NGAKA MODIRI MOLEMA (DC38)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>1 067 841</b>	<b>1 085 984</b>	<b>449 206</b>	<b>42,1%</b>	<b>275 850</b>	<b>25,8%</b>	<b>269 403</b>	<b>24,8%</b>	<b>994 459</b>	<b>91,6%</b>	<b>277 682</b>	<b>101,2%</b>	<b>(3,0%)</b>
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>													
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	70	70	20	28,4%	28	40,2%	16	23,5%	64	92,1%	17	46,1%	(1,1%)
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	500	250	19	3,9%	-	-	252	100,7%	271	108,4%	-	57,4%	(100,0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	150	18 150	9 514	6 342,4%	4 749	3 165,8%	4 466	24,6%	18 728	103,2%	4 599	-	(2,9%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	290	290	124	42,7%	80	27,5%	115	39,8%	319	109,9%	112	122,8%	3,3%
Licence and permits	90	90	24	24,7%	41	45,5%	34	37,4%	97	107,6%	29	143,2%	16,7%
Operational Revenue	-	-	18	-	1	-	23	-	43	-	16	55,8%	42,5%
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>													
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 066 741	1 067 134	439 489	41,2%	270 951	25,4%	264 497	24,8%	974 936	91,4%	272 910	99,5%	(3,1%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>892 368</b>	<b>1 186 234</b>	<b>251 614</b>	<b>28,2%</b>	<b>219 208</b>	<b>24,6%</b>	<b>252 512</b>	<b>21,3%</b>	<b>723 335</b>	<b>61,0%</b>	<b>235 483</b>	<b>71,0%</b>	<b>7,2%</b>
Employee related costs	458 452	459 532	96 426	21,0%	116 338	25,4%	100 972	22,0%	313 736	68,3%	92 980	57,1%	8,6%
Remuneration of councillors	15 049	15 049	3 330	22,1%	4 406	29,3%	3 670	24,4%	11 406	75,8%	3 387	90,6%	8,4%
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	(240 600)	32 500	16	-	14 705	(6,1%)	16 804	51,7%	31 526	97,0%	27 853	84,7%	(39,7%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	217 000	254 722	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	30	-	88	-	69	-	187	-	667	-	(89,6%)
Contracted services	311 709	299 198	129 820	41,6%	57 261	18,4%	106 656	35,6%	293 736	98,2%	53 176	229,7%	100,6%
Transfers and subsidies	30 000	21 400	7 680	25,6%	2 331	7,8%	-	-	10 011	46,8%	39 166	78,5%	(100,0%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	100 758	103 833	14 434	14,3%	27 539	27,3%	24 798	23,9%	66 771	64,3%	18 047	46,1%	37,4%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	(122)	-	(3 460)	-	(457)	-	(4 039)	-	207	-	(320,5%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>175 472</b>	<b>(100 250)</b>	<b>197 592</b>		<b>56 642</b>		<b>16 891</b>		<b>271 124</b>		<b>42 199</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	355 703	331 554	9 847	2,8%	63 397	17,8%	19 722	5,9%	92 966	28,0%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>531 176</b>	<b>231 304</b>	<b>207 439</b>		<b>120 039</b>		<b>36 613</b>		<b>364 091</b>		<b>42 199</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>531 176</b>	<b>231 304</b>	<b>207 439</b>		<b>120 039</b>		<b>36 613</b>		<b>364 091</b>		<b>42 199</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>531 176</b>	<b>231 304</b>	<b>207 439</b>		<b>120 039</b>		<b>36 613</b>		<b>364 091</b>		<b>42 199</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>531 176</b>	<b>231 304</b>	<b>207 439</b>		<b>120 039</b>		<b>36 613</b>		<b>364 091</b>		<b>42 199</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>391 344</b>	<b>508 268</b>	<b>6 540</b>	<b>1,7%</b>	<b>138 169</b>	<b>35,3%</b>	<b>83 034</b>	<b>16,3%</b>	<b>227 743</b>	<b>44,8%</b>	<b>18 175</b>	<b>47,1%</b>	<b>356,9%</b>
National Government	350 107	326 600	6 540	1,9%	52 631	15,0%	27 994	8,6%	87 164	26,7%	10 970	49,6%	155,2%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>350 107</b>	<b>326 600</b>	<b>6 540</b>	<b>1,9%</b>	<b>52 631</b>	<b>15,0%</b>	<b>27 994</b>	<b>8,6%</b>	<b>87 164</b>	<b>26,7%</b>	<b>10 970</b>	<b>49,6%</b>	<b>155,2%</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	41 237	181 668	-	-	85 538	207,4%	55 040	30,3%	140 578	77,4%	7 205	26,3%	664,0%
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>391 344</b>	<b>508 268</b>	<b>6 540</b>	<b>1,7%</b>	<b>138 169</b>	<b>35,3%</b>	<b>83 034</b>	<b>16,3%</b>	<b>227 743</b>	<b>44,8%</b>	<b>18 175</b>	<b>47,1%</b>	<b>356,9%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>15 500</b>	<b>7 539</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 678</b>	<b>10,8%</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>1,9%</b>	<b>1 819</b>	<b>24,1%</b>	<b>4 810</b>	<b>106,7%</b>	<b>(97,1%)</b>
Executive and Council	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	398	-	(100,0%)
Finance and administration	15 500	7 339	-	-	1 678	10,8%	141	1,9%	1 819	24,8%	4 412	101,6%	(96,8%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>19 237</b>	<b>18 818</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 544</b>	<b>34,0%</b>	<b>7 508</b>	<b>39,9%</b>	<b>14 052</b>	<b>74,7%</b>	<b>2 581</b>	<b>19,9%</b>	<b>190,9%</b>
Community and Social Services	19 237	18 818	-	-	6 544	34,0%	7 508	39,9%	14 052	74,7%	2 581	19,2%	190,9%
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Planning and Development	-	11 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>356 607</b>	<b>470 911</b>	<b>6 540</b>	<b>1,8%</b>	<b>129 946</b>	<b>36,4%</b>	<b>75 385</b>	<b>16,0%</b>	<b>211 871</b>	<b>45,0%</b>	<b>10 784</b>	<b>47,4%</b>	<b>599,1%</b>
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	296 607	283 747	6 130	2,1%	98 954	33,4%	57 504	20,3%	162 588	57,3%	2 176	3,5%	2 542,3%
Waste Water Management	60 000	187 164	409	,7%	30 992	51,7%	17 881	9,6%	49 283	26,3%	8 607	65,8%	107,7%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24	2022/23
--	---------	---------

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	1 423 537	1 399 493	(2 546)	(2%)	4 871	3%	(2 503)	(2%)	(178)	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	1 093	805	(53)	(4,8%)	122	11,2%	(321)	(39,9%)	(252)	(31,3%)	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1 066 741	1 067 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	355 703	331 554	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	(2 493)	-	4 749	-	(2 182)	-	74	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(1 214 650)	(886 521)	(237)	-	(78 664)	6,5%	5 772	(,7%)	(73 128)	8,2%	-	-	(100,0%)
Suppliers and employees	(1 184 650)	(865 121)	(237)	-	(78 664)	6,6%	5 772	(,7%)	(73 128)	8,5%	-	-	(100,0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(30 000)	(21 400)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>208 887</b>	<b>512 972</b>	<b>(2 783)</b>	<b>(1,3%)</b>	<b>(73 793)</b>	<b>(35,3%)</b>	<b>3 269</b>	<b>,6%</b>	<b>(73 306)</b>	<b>(14,3%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	(8)	-	(8)	-	-	-	(16)	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(8)	-	(8)	-	-	-	(16)	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(450 045)	(584 508)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(450 045)	(584 508)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(450 045)</b>	<b>(584 508)</b>	<b>(8)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(241 159)</b>	<b>(71 537)</b>	<b>(2 791)</b>	<b>1,2%</b>	<b>(73 801)</b>	<b>30,6%</b>	<b>3 269</b>	<b>(4,6%)</b>	<b>(73 322)</b>	<b>102,5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	454 326	159 307	416 981	91,8%	240 792	53,0%	168 064	105,5%	416 981	261,7%	90 675	142,9%	85,3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	213 167	87 770	363 155	170,4%	122 518	57,5%	299 606	341,4%	299 606	341,4%	239 337	10,7%	25,2%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	146	100,0%	146	100,0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	146	100,0%	146	100,0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	39 487	129,7%	5 927	19,5%	16 332	53,7%	(31 310)	(102,9%)	30 435	75,2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9 182	91,4%	836	8,3%	-	-	26	,3%	10 044	24,8%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>48 669</b>	<b>120,2%</b>	<b>6 762</b>	<b>16,7%</b>	<b>16 332</b>	<b>40,3%</b>	<b>(31 284)</b>	<b>(77,3%)</b>	<b>40 479</b>	<b>100,0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Clehile Allan Losaba	018 381 9404
Chief Financial Officer	Ms K Morokane	018 381 9441

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: NALEDI (NW) (NW392)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>412 625</b>	<b>414 612</b>	<b>40 625</b>	<b>9,8%</b>	<b>167 609</b>	<b>40,6%</b>	<b>123 277</b>	<b>29,7%</b>	<b>331 511</b>	<b>80,0%</b>	<b>89 747</b>	<b>58,0%</b>	<b>37,4%</b>
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>													
Service charges - Electricity	158 121	158 121	8 940	5,7%	53 075	33,6%	39 196	24,8%	101 212	64,0%	28 648	52,2%	36,8%
Service charges - Water	29 260	29 260	651	2,2%	12 598	43,1%	8 326	28,5%	21 575	73,7%	7 812	70,6%	6,6%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	20 193	20 193	605	3,0%	12 481	61,8%	6 994	34,6%	20 081	99,4%	6 342	72,3%	10,3%
Service charges - Waste Management	16 516	16 516	547	3,3%	11 880	71,9%	6 533	39,6%	18 959	114,8%	5 784	72,5%	12,9%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	1 308	1 308	309	23,6%	867	66,3%	322	24,6%	1 498	114,5%	272	41,4%	18,4%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	32 247	32 247	384	1,2%	16 515	51,2%	9 332	28,9%	26 231	81,3%	8 827	73,6%	5,7%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	1 264	1 264	26	2,0%	254	20,1%	334	26,4%	613	48,5%	102	38,3%	227,1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	1 996	1 996	190	9,5%	872	43,7%	547	27,4%	1 609	80,6%	491	74,3%	11,3%
Licence and permits	21	21	-	-	661	3 155,8%	419	2 001,4%	1 080	5 157,2%	57	6%	633,0%
Operational Revenue	1 324	1 324	142	10,7%	386	29,2%	434	32,8%	962	72,7%	258	53,5%	68,3%
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>													
Property rates	59 154	59 154	193	3%	27 109	45,8%	12 312	20,8%	39 613	67,0%	10 823	60,0%	13,8%
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	8 828	8 828	34	4%	532	6,0%	289	3,3%	854	9,7%	81	5,3%	258,5%
Licences and permits	1 288	1 288	-	-	1	1%	-	-	1	1%	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	72 438	74 425	28 522	39,4%	24 171	33,4%	35 490	47,7%	88 184	118,5%	17 810	93,6%	99,3%
Interest	8 667	8 667	83	1,0%	6 208	71,6%	2 750	31,7%	9 041	104,3%	2 440	106,5%	12,7%
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>570 434</b>	<b>757 782</b>	<b>32 265</b>	<b>5,7%</b>	<b>255 670</b>	<b>44,8%</b>	<b>123 034</b>	<b>16,2%</b>	<b>410 969</b>	<b>54,2%</b>	<b>84 116</b>	<b>60,6%</b>	<b>46,3%</b>
Employee related costs	216 476	293 622	27 265	12,6%	98 854	45,7%	60 631	20,6%	186 750	63,6%	39 247	67,9%	54,5%
Remuneration of councillors	8 450	8 390	143	1,7%	719	8,5%	1 563	18,6%	2 425	28,9%	873	22,0%	79,1%
Bulk purchases - electricity	117 474	148 474	-	-	73 476	62,5%	27 495	18,5%	100 971	68,0%	15 254	72,7%	80,1%
Inventory consumed	5 160	4 831	135	2,6%	1 282	24,8%	159	3,3%	1 576	32,6%	2 798	57,6%	(94,3%)
Debt impairment	99 312	99 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	43 709	43 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	34 000	70 000	-	-	42 685	125,5%	11 848	16,9%	54 533	77,9%	6 497	104,9%	82,4%
Contracted services	22 242	55 563	4 125	18,5%	21 651	97,3%	15 761	28,4%	41 537	74,8%	12 302	80,5%	28,1%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	23 612	33 882	598	2,5%	17 003	72,0%	5 576	16,5%	23 177	68,4%	7 135	70,8%	(21,8%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(157 809)</b>	<b>(343 170)</b>	<b>8 360</b>		<b>(88 061)</b>		<b>243</b>		<b>(79 457)</b>		<b>5 631</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	24 108	25 225	6 942	28,8%	7 319	30,4%	4 357	17,3%	18 618	73,8%	27 967	140,1%	(84,4%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>(133 701)</b>	<b>(317 945)</b>	<b>15 302</b>		<b>(80 742)</b>		<b>4 600</b>		<b>(60 839)</b>		<b>33 598</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>(133 701)</b>	<b>(317 945)</b>	<b>15 302</b>		<b>(80 742)</b>		<b>4 600</b>		<b>(60 839)</b>		<b>33 598</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(133 701)</b>	<b>(317 945)</b>	<b>15 302</b>		<b>(80 742)</b>		<b>4 600</b>		<b>(60 839)</b>		<b>33 598</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(133 701)</b>	<b>(317 945)</b>	<b>15 302</b>		<b>(80 742)</b>		<b>4 600</b>		<b>(60 839)</b>		<b>33 598</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>27 506</b>	<b>61 323</b>	<b>4 158</b>	<b>15,1%</b>	<b>12 939</b>	<b>47,0%</b>	<b>22 729</b>	<b>37,1%</b>	<b>39 826</b>	<b>64,9%</b>	<b>13 392</b>	<b>71,6%</b>	<b>69,7%</b>
National Government	25 506	22 725	4 158	16,3%	12 867	50,4%	17 110	75,3%	34 135	150,2%	12 046	82,5%	42,0%
Provincial Government	-	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>25 506</b>	<b>25 225</b>	<b>4 158</b>	<b>16,3%</b>	<b>12 867</b>	<b>50,4%</b>	<b>17 110</b>	<b>67,8%</b>	<b>34 135</b>	<b>135,3%</b>	<b>12 046</b>	<b>82,5%</b>	<b>42,0%</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 000	36 098	-	-	71	3,6%	5 620	15,6%	5 691	15,8%	1 346	30,5%	317,4%
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>27 506</b>	<b>61 323</b>	<b>4 158</b>	<b>15,1%</b>	<b>18 164</b>	<b>66,0%</b>	<b>19 949</b>	<b>32,5%</b>	<b>42 271</b>	<b>68,9%</b>	<b>13 392</b>	<b>71,6%</b>	<b>49,0%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>3,6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>3,6%</b>	<b>1 346</b>	<b>61,2%</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	2 000	2 000	-	-	71	3,6%	-	-	71	3,6%	1 346	72,9%	(100,0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 655</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Community and Social Services	-	155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>20 881</b>	<b>48 583</b>	<b>4 158</b>	<b>19,9%</b>	<b>12 867</b>	<b>61,6%</b>	<b>17 426</b>	<b>35,9%</b>	<b>34 451</b>	<b>70,9%</b>	<b>10 663</b>	<b>88,3%</b>	<b>63,4%</b>
Planning and Development	20 396	45 083	4 158	20,4%	12 517	61,4%	17 426	38,7%	34 101	75,6%	9 353	90,9%	86,3%
Road Transport	485	3 500	-	-	350	72,1%	-	-	350	100,0%	1 310	73,1%	(100,0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>4 625</b>	<b>8 085</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 225</b>	<b>113,0%</b>	<b>2 523</b>	<b>31,2%</b>	<b>7 748</b>	<b>95,8%</b>	<b>1 383</b>	<b>19,1%</b>	<b>82,5%</b>
Energy sources	4 625	8 025	-	-	5 225	113,0%	2 523	31,4%	7 748	96,6%	1 383	24,9%	82,5%
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4%	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24	2022/23

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>337 404</b>	<b>338 708</b>	<b>42 839</b>	<b>12,7%</b>	<b>(10 591)</b>	<b>(3,1%)</b>	<b>23 346</b>	<b>6,9%</b>	<b>55 594</b>	<b>16,4%</b>	<b>71 916</b>	<b>37,3%</b>	<b>(67,5%)</b>
Property rates	47 323	47 323	4 870	10,3%	(2 305)	(4,9%)	6 450	13,6%	9 015	19,0%	5 169	19,3%	24,8%
Service charges	179 272	179 272	8 925	5,0%	(2 508)	(1,4%)	14 974	8,4%	21 391	11,9%	17 382	17,1%	(13,9%)
Other revenue	12 999	12 999	521	4,0%	(74)	(6%)	1 070	8,2%	1 516	11,7%	707	9,6%	51,3%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	72 438	72 625	28 522	39,4%	(5 703)	(7,9%)	852	1,2%	23 671	32,6%	18 620	99,0%	(95,4%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	24 108	25 225	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	30 038	186,3%	(100,0%)
Interest	1 264	1 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(445 143)</b>	<b>(439 666)</b>	<b>(1 544)</b>	<b>-3%</b>	<b>(19 511)</b>	<b>4,4%</b>	<b>(26 616)</b>	<b>6,1%</b>	<b>(47 672)</b>	<b>10,8%</b>	<b>(21)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>128 617,4%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(411 143)	(369 666)	(1 544)	-4%	(19 511)	4,7%	(26 616)	7,2%	(47 672)	12,9%	(21)	-	128 617,4%
Finance charges	(34 000)	(70 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>(107 739)</b>	<b>(100 958)</b>	<b>41 294</b>	<b>(38,3%)</b>	<b>(30 102)</b>	<b>27,9%</b>	<b>(3 270)</b>	<b>3,2%</b>	<b>7 922</b>	<b>(7,8%)</b>	<b>71 896</b>	<b>133,3%</b>	<b>(104,5%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>57 000</b>	<b>57 000</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	57 000	57 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(27 506)</b>	<b>(61 323)</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(10 438)</b>	<b>17,0%</b>	<b>(10 438)</b>	<b>17,0%</b>	-	-	<b>(100,0%)</b>
Capital assets	(27 506)	(61 323)	-	-	-	-	(10 438)	17,0%	(10 438)	17,0%	-	-	(100,0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>29 494</b>	<b>(4 323)</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(10 438)</b>	<b>241,4%</b>	<b>(10 438)</b>	<b>241,4%</b>	-	-	<b>(100,0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(78 245)</b>	<b>(105 281)</b>	<b>41 294</b>	<b>(52,8%)</b>	<b>(30 102)</b>	<b>38,5%</b>	<b>(13 708)</b>	<b>13,0%</b>	<b>(2 516)</b>	<b>2,4%</b>	<b>71 896</b>	<b>162,1%</b>	<b>(119,1%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(1 804)	(1 804)	-	-	67 713	(3 753,2%)	35 857	(1 987,5%)	-	-	113 264	-	(68,3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	<b>(80 049)</b>	<b>(107 085)</b>	<b>41 294</b>	<b>(51,6%)</b>	<b>35 857</b>	<b>(44,8%)</b>	<b>5 308</b>	<b>(5,0%)</b>	<b>5 308</b>	<b>(5,0%)</b>	<b>185 159</b>	<b>131,4%</b>	<b>(97,1%)</b>

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 036	2,9%	2 585	2,5%	2 411	2,3%	96 313	92,3%	104 346	15,8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	6 880	5,4%	4 590	3,6%	4 686	3,6%	112 306	87,4%	128 463	19,4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	10 396	8,1%	1 923	1,5%	1 514	1,2%	113 789	89,2%	127 623	19,3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 517	2,9%	2 017	2,3%	1 846	2,1%	81 217	92,7%	87 597	13,2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 367	2,8%	1 871	2,2%	1 615	1,9%	79 699	93,2%	85 551	12,9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	123	,1%	227	,1%	169 014	99,8%	169 365	25,6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(58 429)	142,4%	167	(4,%)	172	(4,%)	17 054	(41,6%)	(41 036)	(6,2%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>(33 232)</b>	<b>(5,0%)</b>	<b>13 277</b>	<b>2,0%</b>	<b>12 472</b>	<b>1,9%</b>	<b>669 392</b>	<b>101,1%</b>	<b>661 909</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	(19 892)	(121,6%)	702	4,3%	756	4,6%	34 794	212,7%	16 360	2,5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(3 441)	(3,6%)	3 923	4,1%	3 915	4,1%	90 853	95,4%	95 251	14,4%	-	-	-	-
Households	(5 418)	(1,2%)	6 643	1,5%	5 745	1,3%	438 857	96,4%	446 827	67,5%	-	-	-	-
Other	(4 481)	(4,3%)	2 008	1,9%	2 057	2,0%	103 888	100,4%	103 471	15,6%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>(33 232)</b>	<b>(5,0%)</b>	<b>13 277</b>	<b>2,0%</b>	<b>12 472</b>	<b>1,9%</b>	<b>669 392</b>	<b>101,1%</b>	<b>661 909</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	-	-	-	-

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	16 786	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 786	7,3%
Pensions / Retirement deductions	3 220	16,4%	2 399	12,2%	-	-	14 029	71,4%	19 648	8,6%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	157 476	100,0%	157 476	69,0%
Trade Creditors	4 866	14,8%	848	2,6%	2 597	7,9%	24 571	74,7%	32 882	14,4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 027	100,0%	1 027	,4%
Other	6	1,0%	-	-	-	-	562	99,0%	567	,2%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 879</b>	<b>10,9%</b>	<b>3 247</b>	<b>1,4%</b>	<b>2 597</b>	<b>1,1%</b>	<b>197 664</b>	<b>86,5%</b>	<b>228 386</b>	<b>100,0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Segapo T Modisenyane	053 928 2202
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Maruping Kagisho	053 928 2209

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: MAMUSA (NW393)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>222 867</b>	<b>231 406</b>	<b>35 977</b>	<b>16,1%</b>	<b>9 389</b>	<b>4,2%</b>	<b>37 232</b>	<b>16,1%</b>	<b>82 598</b>	<b>35,7%</b>	<b>25 383</b>	<b>50,7%</b>	<b>46,7%</b>
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>													
Service charges - Electricity	37 279	37 279	10 346	27,8%	2 954	7,9%	6 646	17,8%	19 945	53,5%	3 490	38,3%	90,4%
Service charges - Water	7 534	8 063	1 903	25,3%	846	11,2%	1 691	21,0%	4 440	55,1%	943	38,7%	79,3%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	13 548	13 550	4 011	29,6%	1 409	10,4%	2 263	16,7%	7 683	56,7%	1 298	53,4%	74,4%
Service charges - Waste Management	10 059	10 939	3 081	30,6%	1 078	10,7%	1 809	16,5%	5 967	54,6%	1 043	40,8%	73,4%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	933	1 087	202	21,6%	106	11,3%	163	15,0%	471	43,3%	212	62,2%	(23,1%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	12 026	12 026	5 613	46,7%	1 908	15,9%	4 064	33,8%	11 586	96,3%	1 945	76,5%	108,9%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	188	363	93	49,2%	20	10,8%	50	13,7%	163	44,8%	55	23,9%	(9,7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	720	755	182	25,3%	58	8,1%	123	16,2%	363	48,0%	114	45,3%	7,6%
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	42 120	42 193	216	5%	29	1%	182	4%	427	1,0%	303	26,9%	(40,0%)
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>													
Property rates	18 321	18 321	9 037	49,3%	543	3,0%	1 076	5,9%	10 657	58,2%	1 016	58,2%	5,9%
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 895	3 045	53	2,8%	19	1,0%	7	2%	79	2,6%	28	30,1%	(75,1%)
Licences or permits	630	630	90	14,2%	68	10,8%	136	21,6%	294	46,6%	109	16,9%	24,7%
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	77 613	83 153	1 151	1,5%	350	5%	19 022	22,9%	20 524	24,7%	14 826	58,4%	28,3%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>233 378</b>	<b>250 266</b>	<b>64 988</b>	<b>27,8%</b>	<b>16 786</b>	<b>7,2%</b>	<b>42 157</b>	<b>16,8%</b>	<b>123 930</b>	<b>49,5%</b>	<b>37 220</b>	<b>38,4%</b>	<b>13,3%</b>
Employee related costs	84 078	86 304	24 305	28,9%	7 737	9,2%	18 932	21,9%	50 974	59,1%	21 698	57,4%	(12,7%)
Remuneration of councillors	6 845	6 845	1 618	23,6%	539	7,9%	1 079	15,8%	3 237	47,3%	1 618	51,4%	(33,3%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	31 977	31 977	17 998	56,3%	3 432	10,7%	6 956	21,8%	28 386	88,8%	2 955	37,9%	135,4%
Inventory consumed	2 005	5 091	2 369	118,1%	(5)	(2%)	(261)	(5,1%)	2 103	41,3%	998	33,8%	(126,1%)
Debt impairment	18 018	19 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	21 060	21 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	6 859	6 859	6 256	91,2%	2 320	33,8%	3 505	51,1%	12 081	176,1%	3 303	40,9%	6,1%
Contracted services	32 868	36 617	8 933	27,2%	1 404	4,3%	8 027	21,9%	18 363	50,2%	4 122	42,1%	94,7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	14 465	14 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	15 203	21 723	3 509	23,1%	1 358	8,9%	3 918	18,0%	8 786	40,4%	2 525	29,5%	55,1%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(10 511)</b>	<b>(18 860)</b>	<b>(29 011)</b>		<b>(7 397)</b>		<b>(4 925)</b>		<b>(41 332)</b>		<b>(11 837)</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	19 531	19 531	2 573	13,2%	895	4,6%	4 835	24,8%	8 303	42,5%	98	9,5%	4 814,9%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>9 020</b>	<b>671</b>	<b>(26 438)</b>		<b>(6 502)</b>		<b>(90)</b>		<b>(33 030)</b>		<b>(11 738)</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>9 020</b>	<b>671</b>	<b>(26 438)</b>		<b>(6 502)</b>		<b>(90)</b>		<b>(33 030)</b>		<b>(11 738)</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>9 020</b>	<b>671</b>	<b>(26 438)</b>		<b>(6 502)</b>		<b>(90)</b>		<b>(33 030)</b>		<b>(11 738)</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>9 020</b>	<b>671</b>	<b>(26 438)</b>		<b>(6 502)</b>		<b>(90)</b>		<b>(33 030)</b>		<b>(11 738)</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>23 531</b>	<b>41 821</b>	<b>3 949</b>	<b>16,8%</b>	<b>501</b>	<b>2,1%</b>	<b>5 530</b>	<b>13,2%</b>	<b>9 980</b>	<b>23,9%</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>18,1%</b>	<b>2 917,1%</b>
National Government	19 531	37 171	2 864	14,7%	-	-	5 159	13,9%	8 023	21,6%	-	18,3%	(100,0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agenc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>19 531</b>	<b>37 171</b>	<b>2 864</b>	<b>14,7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 159</b>	<b>13,9%</b>	<b>8 023</b>	<b>21,6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18,3%</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	4 000	4 650	1 085	27,1%	501	12,5%	371	8,0%	1 957	42,1%	183	13,6%	102,3%
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>23 531</b>	<b>43 101</b>	<b>3 949</b>	<b>16,8%</b>	<b>501</b>	<b>2,1%</b>	<b>5 530</b>	<b>12,8%</b>	<b>9 980</b>	<b>23,2%</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>15,4%</b>	<b>2 917,1%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>4 850</b>	<b>1 085</b>	<b>27,1%</b>	<b>501</b>	<b>12,5%</b>	<b>371</b>	<b>7,6%</b>	<b>1 957</b>	<b>40,3%</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>9,1%</b>	<b>102,3%</b>
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	4 000	4 850	1 085	27,1%	501	12,5%	371	7,6%	1 957	40,3%	183	9,1%	102,3%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Community and Social Services	-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>13 115</b>	<b>30 755</b>	<b>2 864</b>	<b>21,8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 464</b>	<b>14,5%</b>	<b>7 328</b>	<b>23,8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>
Planning and Development	-	13 651	-	-	-	-	2 875	21,1%	2 875	21,1%	-	-	(100,0%)
Road Transport	13 115	17 104	2 864	21,8%	-	-	1 589	9,3%	4 453	26,0%	-	-	(100,0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>6 416</b>	<b>7 416</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>696</b>	<b>9,4%</b>	<b>696</b>	<b>9,4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42,8%</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>
Energy sources	6 416	7 416	-	-	-	-	696	9,4%	696	9,4%	-	34,5%	(100,0%)
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24	2022/23
--	---------	---------

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	169 660	161 136	16 713	9.9%	13 187	7.8%	43 529	27.0%	73 430	45.6%	34 949	136.1%	24.6%
Property rates	13 741	(761)	1 367	10.0%	6 457	47.0%	814	(107.0%)	8 638	(1 135.3%)	1 424	467.2%	(42.9%)
Service charges	53 788	53 788	13 889	25.8%	4 512	8.4%	7 755	14.4%	26 156	48.6%	10 121	77.1%	(23.4%)
Other revenue	3 705	3 967	1 296	35.0%	2 185	59.0%	611	15.4%	4 093	103.2%	988	583.2%	(38.2%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	78 707	84 247	160	0.2%	33	-	18 309	21.7%	18 502	22.0%	17 709	2 829.6%	3.4%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	19 531	19 531	-	-	-	-	16 041	82.1%	16 041	82.1%	4 706	28.6%	240.9%
Interest	188	363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(201 556)	(201 556)	(14 362)	7.1%	(2 611)	1.3%	(13 161)	6.5%	(30 135)	15.0%	(6 847)	9.2%	92.2%
Suppliers and employees	(194 697)	(194 697)	(14 362)	7.4%	(2 611)	1.3%	(13 161)	6.8%	(30 135)	15.5%	(6 847)	9.6%	92.2%
Finance charges	(6 859)	(6 859)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>(31 896)</b>	<b>(40 420)</b>	<b>2 351</b>	<b>(7.4%)</b>	<b>10 576</b>	<b>(33.2%)</b>	<b>30 368</b>	<b>(75.1%)</b>	<b>43 295</b>	<b>(107.1%)</b>	<b>28 102</b>	<b>(83.0%)</b>	<b>8.1%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	42 120	42 120	216	0.5%	29	0.1%	181	0.4%	426	1.0%	303	-	(40.4%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	42 120	42 120	216	0.5%	29	0.1%	181	0.4%	426	1.0%	303	-	(40.4%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(5 600)	(5 600)	(5 252)	93.8%	(391)	7.0%	(8 725)	155.8%	(14 368)	256.6%	(1 188)	-	634.6%
Capital assets	(5 600)	(5 600)	(5 252)	93.8%	(391)	7.0%	(8 725)	155.8%	(14 368)	256.6%	(1 188)	-	634.6%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>36 520</b>	<b>36 520</b>	<b>(5 036)</b>	<b>(13.8%)</b>	<b>(362)</b>	<b>(1.0%)</b>	<b>(8 544)</b>	<b>(23.4%)</b>	<b>(13 942)</b>	<b>(38.2%)</b>	<b>(885)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>865.8%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from/(used) Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>4 624</b>	<b>(3 900)</b>	<b>(2 685)</b>	<b>(58.1%)</b>	<b>10 214</b>	<b>220.9%</b>	<b>21 823</b>	<b>(559.5%)</b>	<b>29 352</b>	<b>(752.5%)</b>	<b>27 217</b>	<b>(73.8%)</b>	<b>(19.8%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	43 649	43 649	(722)	(1.7%)	(39 075)	(89.5%)	(28 861)	(66.1%)	(722)	(1.7%)	44 026	37.0%	(165.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	48 273	39 749	(20 861)	(43.2%)	(28 861)	(58.8%)	(7 038)	(17.7%)	(7 038)	(17.7%)	71 243	(72.0%)	(109.9%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	860	1.2%	812	1.2%	787	1.1%	67 510	96.5%	69 969	15.8%	(58)	(1%)	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 063	7.9%	1 779	4.6%	1 506	3.9%	32 537	83.7%	38 884	8.8%	(16)	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	550	1.3%	431	1.0%	365	0.9%	39 896	96.7%	41 242	9.3%	(4)	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 536	1.5%	1 442	1.4%	1 416	1.4%	95 137	95.6%	99 530	22.5%	(47)	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 198	1.7%	1 143	1.6%	1 126	1.6%	69 040	95.2%	72 508	16.4%	(33)	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1	-	-	-	-	-	1 563	100.0%	1 564	0.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 110	1.8%	2 023	1.7%	1 999	1.7%	111 801	94.8%	117 932	26.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	15	2.1%	7	0.9%	17	2.4%	672	94.5%	710	0.2%	(17)	(2.4%)	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>9 333</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>7 636</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>7 215</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>418 155</b>	<b>94.5%</b>	<b>442 338</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>(174)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	809	2.1%	656	1.7%	607	1.6%	36 959	94.7%	39 031	8.8%	3	-	-	-
Commercial	2 039	10.3%	1 079	5.4%	863	4.4%	15 872	79.9%	19 873	4.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	6 485	1.7%	5 901	1.5%	5 725	1.5%	365 324	95.3%	383 434	86.7%	(177)	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>9 333</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>7 636</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>7 215</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>418 155</b>	<b>94.5%</b>	<b>442 338</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>(174)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	4 042	9.0%	4 123	9.2%	3 958	8.8%	32 878	73.1%	45 000	12.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	10 422	3.2%	3 263	1.0%	8 663	2.6%	307 775	93.2%	330 122	88.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 463</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>7 386</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>12 621</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>340 652</b>	<b>90.8%</b>	<b>375 122</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Rantsho Gincane	053 963 1331
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Sello Mokwepa (Acting)	053 963 1331

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: GREATER TAUNG (NW394)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>330 883</b>	<b>330 403</b>	<b>7 664</b>	<b>2,3%</b>	<b>89 965</b>	<b>27,2%</b>	<b>71 753</b>	<b>21,7%</b>	<b>169 382</b>	<b>51,3%</b>	<b>71 699</b>	<b>87,5%</b>	<b>,1%</b>	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>														
Service charges - Electricity	6 055	6 055	702	11,6%	890	14,7%	811	13,4%	2 403	39,7%	747	50,8%	8,6%	
Service charges - Water	1 148	1 148	121	10,6%	315	27,4%	321	28,0%	758	66,0%	303	94,5%	6,0%	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	3 259	3 259	525	16,1%	766	23,5%	647	19,8%	1 937	59,4%	754	74,4%	(14,2%)	
Service charges - Waste Management	4 369	4 369	785	18,0%	1 179	27,0%	1 156	26,5%	3 120	71,4%	1 096	80,7%	5,5%	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	906	906	180	19,9%	169	18,6%	341	37,6%	689	76,1%	68	40,9%	400,7%	
Agency services	250	250	-	-	-	-	36	14,5%	36	14,5%	-	6,1%	(100,0%)	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	2 761	2 761	494	17,9%	794	28,8%	533	19,3%	1 821	66,0%	747	76,9%	(28,6%)	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	10 000	10 000	2 015	20,1%	1 507	15,1%	1 639	16,4%	5 161	51,6%	1 641	32,3%	(1,1%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	350	350	70	20,0%	143	40,8%	96	27,4%	309	88,3%	29	34,9%	227,1%	
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	205	205	13	6,3%	19	9,1%	54	26,3%	86	41,7%	150	964,0%	(64,1%)	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>														
Property rates	44 172	44 172	1 416	3,2%	2 104	4,8%	2 117	4,8%	5 637	12,8%	1 065	65,9%	98,9%	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	254 670	254 190	1 097	,4%	81 692	32,1%	63 742	25,1%	146 532	57,6%	64 824	96,5%	(1,7%)	
Interest	2 738	2 738	247	9,0%	388	14,2%	258	9,4%	893	32,6%	275	30,1%	(6,0%)	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>360 261</b>	<b>359 781</b>	<b>63 824</b>	<b>17,7%</b>	<b>76 898</b>	<b>21,3%</b>	<b>99 876</b>	<b>27,8%</b>	<b>240 597</b>	<b>66,9%</b>	<b>76 048</b>	<b>63,0%</b>	<b>31,3%</b>	
Employee related costs	134 368	133 144	20 728	15,4%	21 584	16,1%	42 041	31,6%	84 353	63,4%	30 433	74,2%	38,1%	
Remuneration of councillors	23 279	23 279	4 211	18,1%	4 210	18,1%	8 415	36,1%	16 836	72,3%	5 051	73,2%	66,6%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	5 500	9 606	683	12,4%	2 001	36,4%	2 419	25,2%	5 104	53,1%	973	64,4%	148,6%	
Inventory consumed	7 985	7 937	3 068	38,4%	1 403	17,6%	296	3,7%	1 767	60,1%	1 581	61,3%	(81,3%)	
Debt impairment	5 500	5 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	36 500	36 354	117	,3%	16 381	44,9%	9 673	26,6%	26 170	72,0%	-	-	(100,0%)	
Interest	635	635	13	2,1%	13	2,0%	49	7,8%	75	11,9%	40	23,2%	23,5%	
Contracted services	65 916	70 144	20 034	30,4%	14 447	21,9%	17 152	24,5%	51 633	73,6%	19 737	73,7%	(13,1%)	
Transfers and subsidies	1 000	510	6	,6%	29	2,9%	-	-	35	6,9%	-	,7%	-	
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational costs	79 578	72 672	14 963	18,8%	16 830	21,1%	19 831	27,3%	51 623	71,0%	18 234	68,6%	8,8%	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(29 378)</b>	<b>(29 377)</b>	<b>(56 160)</b>		<b>13 067</b>		<b>(28 123)</b>		<b>(71 215)</b>		<b>(4 350)</b>			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	53 691	53 691	-	-	19 987	37,2%	22 110	41,2%	42 096	78,4%	19 922	56,5%	11,0%	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>24 313</b>	<b>24 314</b>	<b>(56 160)</b>		<b>33 054</b>		<b>(6 013)</b>		<b>(29 119)</b>		<b>15 573</b>			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>24 313</b>	<b>24 314</b>	<b>(56 160)</b>		<b>33 054</b>		<b>(6 013)</b>		<b>(29 119)</b>		<b>15 573</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>24 313</b>	<b>24 314</b>	<b>(56 160)</b>		<b>33 054</b>		<b>(6 013)</b>		<b>(29 119)</b>		<b>15 573</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>24 313</b>	<b>24 314</b>	<b>(56 160)</b>		<b>33 054</b>		<b>(6 013)</b>		<b>(29 119)</b>		<b>15 573</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>63 856</b>	<b>60 376</b>	<b>14 568</b>	<b>22,8%</b>	<b>20 269</b>	<b>31,7%</b>	<b>6 276</b>	<b>10,4%</b>	<b>41 113</b>	<b>68,1%</b>	<b>15 406</b>	<b>59,7%</b>	<b>(59,3%)</b>	
National Government	53 691	50 211	10 094	18,8%	18 543	34,5%	6 069	12,1%	34 706	69,1%	436	40,1%	1 292,7%	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm	45	45	-	-	29	64,0%	-	-	29	64,0%	-	26,0%	-	
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>53 736</b>	<b>50 256</b>	<b>10 094</b>	<b>18,8%</b>	<b>18 571</b>	<b>34,6%</b>	<b>6 069</b>	<b>12,1%</b>	<b>34 735</b>	<b>69,1%</b>	<b>436</b>	<b>40,1%</b>	<b>1 292,7%</b>	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	10 120	10 120	4 474	44,2%	1 697	16,8%	207	2,0%	6 378	63,0%	14 970	124,6%	(98,6%)	
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>63 856</b>	<b>60 376</b>	<b>14 568</b>	<b>22,8%</b>	<b>20 269</b>	<b>31,7%</b>	<b>6 276</b>	<b>10,4%</b>	<b>41 113</b>	<b>68,1%</b>	<b>15 406</b>	<b>59,7%</b>	<b>(59,3%)</b>	
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>6 750</b>	<b>6 750</b>	<b>298</b>	<b>4,4%</b>	<b>1 246</b>	<b>18,5%</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>3,1%</b>	<b>1 750</b>	<b>25,9%</b>	<b>2 481</b>	<b>45,5%</b>	<b>(91,7%)</b>	
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	4,8%	(100,0%)	
Finance and administration	6 750	6 750	298	4,4%	1 246	18,5%	207	3,1%	1 750	25,9%	2 472	46,7%	(91,6%)	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>10 057</b>	<b>10 242</b>	<b>2 754</b>	<b>27,4%</b>	<b>3 492</b>	<b>34,7%</b>	-	-	<b>6 246</b>	<b>61,0%</b>	<b>(2 470)</b>	<b>50,6%</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>	
Community and Social Services	165	165	-	-	29	17,5%	-	-	29	17,5%	9	51,9%	(100,0%)	
Sport And Recreation	9 892	10 077	2 754	27,8%	3 463	35,0%	-	-	6 217	61,7%	(2 479)	50,6%	(100,0%)	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>40 049</b>	<b>39 969</b>	<b>11 429</b>	<b>28,5%</b>	<b>14 543</b>	<b>36,3%</b>	<b>4 580</b>	<b>11,5%</b>	<b>30 552</b>	<b>76,4%</b>	<b>7 868</b>	<b>48,2%</b>	<b>(41,8%)</b>	
Planning and Development	2 136	1 905	1 219	57,1%	233	10,9%	-	-	1 452	76,2%	(2 635)	3,8%	(100,0%)	
Road Transport	37 913	38 064	10 210	26,9%	14 310	37,7%	4 580	12,0%	29 101	76,5%	10 503	53,5%	(56,4%)	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>3 416</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>1,3%</b>	<b>988</b>	<b>14,1%</b>	<b>1 489</b>	<b>43,6%</b>	<b>2 564</b>	<b>75,1%</b>	<b>7 527</b>	<b>80,2%</b>	<b>(80,2%)</b>	
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 470	-	(100,0%)	
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	7 000	3 416	88	1,3%	988	14,1%	1 489	43,6%	2 564	75,1%	1 057	-	40,8%	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24		2022/23	

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	389 621	389 141	39 378	10,1%	102 532	26,3%	75 969	19,5%	217 879	56,0%	88 225	96,8%	(13,9%)
Property rates	56 323	56 323	1 814	3,2%	1 752	3,1%	1 803	3,2%	5 370	9,5%	1 501	61,7%	20,2%
Service charges	13 226	13 226	1 479	11,2%	2 900	21,9%	2 190	16,6%	6 569	49,7%	2 111	68,6%	3,7%
Other revenue	1 711	1 711	858	50,1%	1 057	61,8%	1 334	78,0%	3 248	189,9%	1 058	194,5%	26,1%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	254 670	254 190	22 745	8,9%	79 852	31,4%	61 934	24,4%	164 531	64,7%	65 520	98,8%	(5,5%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	53 691	53 691	11 670	21,7%	15 553	29,0%	7 208	13,4%	34 431	64,1%	16 560	105,1%	(56,5%)
Interest	10 000	10 000	811	8,1%	1 417	14,2%	1 501	15,0%	3 729	37,3%	1 475	-	1,8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(317 861)	(318 016)	(42 860)	13,5%	(40 819)	12,8%	(49 895)	15,7%	(133 574)	42,0%	(46 000)	43,9%	8,5%
Suppliers and employees	(317 226)	(317 381)	(42 860)	13,5%	(40 819)	12,9%	(49 895)	15,7%	(133 574)	42,1%	(46 000)	43,9%	8,5%
Finance charges	(635)	(635)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>71 760</b>	<b>71 124</b>	<b>(3 483)</b>	<b>(4,9%)</b>	<b>61 713</b>	<b>86,0%</b>	<b>26 074</b>	<b>36,7%</b>	<b>84 304</b>	<b>118,5%</b>	<b>42 224</b>	<b>7 005,1%</b>	<b>(38,2%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(63 856)	(60 376)	(15 353)	24,0%	(20 282)	31,8%	(5 524)	9,1%	(41 159)	68,2%	(12 810)	61,1%	(56,9%)
Capital assets	(63 856)	(60 376)	(15 353)	24,0%	(20 282)	31,8%	(5 524)	9,1%	(41 159)	68,2%	(12 810)	61,1%	(56,9%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(63 856)</b>	<b>(60 376)</b>	<b>(15 353)</b>	<b>24,0%</b>	<b>(20 282)</b>	<b>31,8%</b>	<b>(5 524)</b>	<b>9,1%</b>	<b>(41 159)</b>	<b>68,2%</b>	<b>(12 810)</b>	<b>61,1%</b>	<b>(56,9%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>7 903</b>	<b>10 748</b>	<b>(18 836)</b>	<b>(238,3%)</b>	<b>41 431</b>	<b>524,2%</b>	<b>20 550</b>	<b>191,2%</b>	<b>43 145</b>	<b>401,4%</b>	<b>29 414</b>	<b>(217,0%)</b>	<b>(30,1%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	46 225	47 783	-	-	(19 179)	(41,5%)	22 252	46,6%	-	-	198 015	99,8%	(88,8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	<b>54 129</b>	<b>58 531</b>	<b>(19 179)</b>	<b>(35,4%)</b>	<b>22 252</b>	<b>41,1%</b>	<b>42 802</b>	<b>73,1%</b>	<b>42 802</b>	<b>73,1%</b>	<b>222 974</b>	<b>1 235,8%</b>	<b>(80,8%)</b>

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	115	1,9%	107	1,8%	118	2,0%	5 660	94,3%	6 000	4,5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	111	3,4%	68	2,1%	63	1,9%	3 019	92,6%	3 262	2,5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	724	1,1%	365	,5%	344	,5%	66 818	97,9%	68 250	51,5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	274	2,2%	219	1,8%	213	1,7%	11 708	94,3%	12 414	9,4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	454	3,2%	377	2,6%	361	2,5%	13 201	91,7%	14 394	10,9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	378	1,5%	370	1,5%	410	1,7%	23 712	95,3%	24 870	18,8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	,1%	66	2,0%	41	1,3%	3 171	96,7%	3 281	2,5%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2 058</b>	<b>1,6%</b>	<b>1 571</b>	<b>1,2%</b>	<b>1 551</b>	<b>1,2%</b>	<b>127 289</b>	<b>96,1%</b>	<b>132 469</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	436	1,5%	400	1,3%	372	1,2%	28 844	96,0%	30 052	22,7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	647	1,5%	268	,6%	249	,6%	42 439	97,3%	43 603	32,9%	-	-	-	-
Households	975	1,7%	903	1,5%	930	1,6%	56 006	95,2%	58 814	44,4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2 058</b>	<b>1,6%</b>	<b>1 571</b>	<b>1,2%</b>	<b>1 551</b>	<b>1,2%</b>	<b>127 289</b>	<b>96,1%</b>	<b>132 469</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	22	76,4%	-	-	7	23,6%	29	100,0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>76,4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>23,6%</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>100,0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Molhaletsimang Makuapane	053 994 9400
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Mphiwa Chuene	053 994 9400

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: LEKWA-TEEMANE (NW396)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>353 762</b>	<b>369 930</b>	<b>79 411</b>	<b>22,4%</b>	<b>71 436</b>	<b>20,2%</b>	<b>69 081</b>	<b>18,7%</b>	<b>219 929</b>	<b>59,5%</b>	<b>94 474</b>	<b>70,3%</b>	<b>(26,9%)</b>
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>													
Service charges - Electricity	120 847	108 764	23 942	19,8%	24 548	20,3%	24 468	22,5%	72 958	67,1%	24 080	58,4%	1,6%
Service charges - Water	17 905	25 178	6 071	33,9%	5 507	30,8%	5 904	23,4%	17 482	69,4%	3 562	55,7%	65,8%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	16 217	16 217	4 387	27,0%	4 355	26,9%	4 353	26,8%	13 094	80,7%	3 855	66,7%	12,9%
Service charges - Waste Management	12 696	12 696	3 571	28,1%	3 566	28,1%	3 564	28,1%	10 700	84,3%	3 004	66,6%	18,6%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	540	540	311	57,6%	48	8,8%	69	12,9%	428	79,3%	53	57,9%	31,4%
Agency services	3 314	3 314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	46 293	50 609	-	-	-	-	3 192	6,3%	3 192	6,3%	18 102	81,2%	(82,4%)
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	56	56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	16	16	6	34,2%	10	59,6%	21	130,0%	36	223,8%	8	82,3%	164,8%
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	98	98	(0)	(3%)	929	952,4%	6	5,9%	934	958,0%	-	-	(100,0%)
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>													
Property rates	37 511	49 367	9 298	24,8%	15 385	41,0%	9 036	18,3%	33 719	68,3%	8 891	66,6%	1,6%
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	236	236	68	28,7%	68	28,7%	124	52,7%	260	110,2%	58	66,6%	112,5%
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	70 136	82 594	31 902	45,5%	17 047	24,3%	16 288	19,7%	65 237	79,0%	20 805	86,4%	(21,7%)
Interest	27 898	20 246	(142)	(5%)	(26)	(1%)	2 057	10,2%	1 888	9,3%	12 057	85,5%	(82,9%)
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>351 695</b>	<b>367 662</b>	<b>56 678</b>	<b>16,1%</b>	<b>76 428</b>	<b>21,7%</b>	<b>58 269</b>	<b>15,8%</b>	<b>191 374</b>	<b>52,1%</b>	<b>38 655</b>	<b>40,9%</b>	<b>50,7%</b>
Employee related costs	88 450	88 435	20 426	23,1%	22 152	25,0%	20 487	23,2%	63 065	71,3%	12 932	53,6%	58,4%
Remuneration of councillors	6 236	7 060	1 617	25,9%	2 065	33,0%	1 696	24,0%	5 368	76,0%	958	82,9%	77,1%
Bulk purchases - electricity	64 909	64 909	15 394	23,7%	11 139	17,2%	15 063	23,2%	41 595	64,1%	7 051	46,1%	113,6%
Inventory consumed	3 352	(777)	236	7,0%	7 276	217,1%	5 978	(769,6%)	13 490	(1 736,7%)	179	18,5%	3 232,2%
Debt impairment	132 340	152 321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	23 071	23 071	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	2 097	2 097	3 648	174,0%	15 194	724,7%	3 584	170,9%	22 425	1 069,6%	2 591	364,1%	38,3%
Contracted services	17 960	17 576	6 467	36,0%	10 925	60,8%	6 258	35,6%	23 650	134,6%	5 906	104,3%	6,0%
Transfers and subsidies	1 000	1 000	330	33,0%	532	53,2%	710	71,0%	1 572	157,2%	470	72,0%	51,0%
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	4 487	-	229	-	1 470	-	6 186	-	1 273	4,1%	15,5%
Operational costs	12 281	11 970	4 074	33,2%	6 925	56,4%	3 024	25,3%	14 023	117,1%	7 295	117,7%	(58,6%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2 067</b>	<b>2 268</b>	<b>22 734</b>		<b>(4 992)</b>		<b>10 812</b>		<b>28 554</b>		<b>55 819</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	16 840	41 827	14 511	86,2%	-	-	-	-	14 511	34,7%	-	7,5%	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>18 907</b>	<b>44 095</b>	<b>37 245</b>		<b>(4 992)</b>		<b>10 812</b>		<b>43 066</b>		<b>55 819</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>18 907</b>	<b>44 095</b>	<b>37 245</b>		<b>(4 992)</b>		<b>10 812</b>		<b>43 066</b>		<b>55 819</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>18 907</b>	<b>44 095</b>	<b>37 245</b>		<b>(4 992)</b>		<b>10 812</b>		<b>43 066</b>		<b>55 819</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>18 907</b>	<b>44 095</b>	<b>37 245</b>		<b>(4 992)</b>		<b>10 812</b>		<b>43 066</b>		<b>55 819</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>16 298</b>	<b>52 894</b>	<b>17 844</b>	<b>109,5%</b>	<b>25 007</b>	<b>153,4%</b>	<b>2 053</b>	<b>3,9%</b>	<b>44 904</b>	<b>84,9%</b>	<b>7 661</b>	<b>70,0%</b>	<b>(73,2%)</b>
National Government	15 998	27 386	4 654	28,5%	19 963	124,8%	2 054	7,5%	26 571	97,0%	235	29,4%	774,3%
Provincial Government	300	23 007	12 618	4 206,1%	5 278	1 759,4%	-	-	17 897	77,8%	7 426	137,2%	(100,0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agents	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>16 298</b>	<b>50 394</b>	<b>17 173</b>	<b>105,4%</b>	<b>25 241</b>	<b>154,9%</b>	<b>2 054</b>	<b>4,1%</b>	<b>44 468</b>	<b>88,2%</b>	<b>7 661</b>	<b>70,0%</b>	<b>(73,2%)</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	2 500	672	-	(234)	-	(1)	-	437	17,5%	-	-	(100,0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>16 298</b>	<b>52 894</b>	<b>17 844</b>	<b>109,5%</b>	<b>25 007</b>	<b>153,4%</b>	<b>2 066</b>	<b>3,9%</b>	<b>44 917</b>	<b>84,9%</b>	<b>7 661</b>	<b>70,0%</b>	<b>(73,0%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>672</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>872</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	-	672	-	202	-	(1)	-	872	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>5 678</b>	<b>5 678</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>6,4%</b>	<b>784</b>	<b>13,8%</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>,2%</b>	<b>1 162</b>	<b>20,5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>45,9%</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>
Community and Social Services	5 678	5 678	365	6,4%	784	13,8%	13	,2%	1 162	20,5%	-	45,9%	(100,0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>10 620</b>	<b>24 508</b>	<b>4 189</b>	<b>39,4%</b>	<b>18 743</b>	<b>176,5%</b>	<b>2 054</b>	<b>8,4%</b>	<b>24 966</b>	<b>102,0%</b>	<b>235</b>	<b>11,3%</b>	<b>774,3%</b>
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	10 620	24 508	4 189	39,4%	18 743	176,5%	2 054	8,4%	24 966	102,0%	235	11,3%	774,3%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22 707</b>	<b>12 618</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 278</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 897</b>	<b>78,8%</b>	<b>7 426</b>	<b>149,2%</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	22 707	12 618	-	5 278	-	-	-	17 897	78,8%	7 426	137,2%	(100,0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24	2022/23
--	---------	---------

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	222 883	247 580	-	-	19 551	8,8%	22 860	9,2%	42 411	17,1%	-	-	(100,0%)
Property rates	20 631	30 114	-	-	3 130	15,2%	3 609	12,0%	6 738	22,4%	-	-	(100,0%)
Service charges	113 119	90 887	-	-	14 858	13,1%	13 356	14,7%	28 214	31,0%	-	-	(100,0%)
Other revenue	2 102	2 102	-	-	1 054	50,1%	221	10,5%	1 274	60,6%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	70 136	70 136	-	-	(1 704)	(2,4%)	-	-	(1 704)	(2,4%)	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	16 840	54 285	-	-	1 919	11,4%	-	-	1 919	3,5%	-	-	(100,0%)
Interest	56	56	-	-	294	528,8%	5 675	10 203,4%	5 969	10 732,2%	-	-	(100,0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(199 380)	(196 399)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,8%
Suppliers and employees	(197 283)	(193 303)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,8%
Finance charges	(2 097)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(1 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69,5%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>23 503</b>	<b>51 180</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19 551</b>	<b>83,2%</b>	<b>22 860</b>	<b>44,7%</b>	<b>42 411</b>	<b>82,9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(161,4%)</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(16 298)	(52 894)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12,2%)
Capital assets	(16 298)	(52 894)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12,2%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(16 298)</b>	<b>(52 894)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(12,2%)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>7 205</b>	<b>(1 713)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19 551</b>	<b>271,3%</b>	<b>22 860</b>	<b>(1 334,3%)</b>	<b>42 411</b>	<b>(2 475,5%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(23 004,2%)</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8 338	15 936	-	-	33 231	398,5%	52 782	331,2%	-	-	(29 987)	-	(276,0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	15 544	14 222	33 231	213,8%	52 782	339,6%	75 642	531,9%	75 642	531,9%	(29 987)	(4 906,8%)	(352,3%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 764	1,0%	4 413	2,5%	4 999 686	2 853,5%	(4 830 649)	(2 757,0%)	175 213	16,8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	7 509	3,9%	11 605	6,0%	(331)	(2%)	175 760	90,3%	194 543	18,6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 944	3,0%	4 981	5,1%	(100)	(1%)	89 368	91,9%	97 193	9,3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 664	1,3%	3 027	2,4%	-	-	120 042	96,2%	124 732	12,0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 363	1,4%	2 476	2,6%	-	-	92 171	96,0%	96 009	9,2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	100,0%	61	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	6 402	1,8%	7 164	2,0%	342 210	96,2%	355 775	34,1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>15 243</b>	<b>1,5%</b>	<b>32 903</b>	<b>3,2%</b>	<b>5 006 419</b>	<b>479,8%</b>	<b>(4 011 038)</b>	<b>(384,4%)</b>	<b>1 043 527</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1 373	2,3%	3 368	5,6%	288	5%	54 617	91,6%	59 646	5,7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	6 712	2,7%	12 776	5,2%	1 352	6%	223 587	91,5%	244 427	23,4%	-	-	-	-
Households	6 237	3,9%	16 117	2,2%	5 004 754	691,9%	(4 303 766)	(595,0%)	723 342	69,3%	-	-	-	-
Other	921	5,7%	642	4,0%	25	2%	14 523	90,1%	16 111	1,5%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>15 243</b>	<b>1,5%</b>	<b>32 903</b>	<b>3,2%</b>	<b>5 006 419</b>	<b>479,8%</b>	<b>(4 011 038)</b>	<b>(384,4%)</b>	<b>1 043 527</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	(3 482)	(1,5%)	6 856	3,0%	8 621	3,8%	216 833	94,8%	228 829	27,8%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	(61)	100,0%	(61)	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	(38)	(176,2%)	-	-	114	532,7%	(55)	(256,5%)	21	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(1 679)	(62,1%)	(1 090)	(40,3%)	(77)	(2,8%)	5 549	205,2%	2 704	3%
Auditor-General	-	-	843	7,6%	-	-	10 205	92,4%	11 048	1,3%
Other	4 495	8%	2 315	4%	(200)	-	575 300	98,9%	581 909	70,6%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>(703)</b>	<b>(1,1%)</b>	<b>8 923</b>	<b>1,1%</b>	<b>8 458</b>	<b>1,0%</b>	<b>807 771</b>	<b>98,0%</b>	<b>824 450</b>	<b>100,0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Beverly Sebolelo Gunzisa	053 285 0850
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Thapelo Moseki (acting)	053 285 0850

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: KAGISANO-MOLOPO (NW397)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>190 705</b>	<b>183 776</b>	<b>76 296</b>	<b>40,0%</b>	<b>46 928</b>	<b>24,6%</b>	<b>631</b>	<b>,3%</b>	<b>123 855</b>	<b>67,4%</b>	<b>53 525</b>	<b>66,7%</b>	<b>(98,8%)</b>
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>													
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	127	127	23	18,4%	68	53,5%	36	28,6%	128	100,4%	4	5,8%	883,2%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	2 553	2 553	362	14,2%	371	14,5%	86	3,4%	818	32,0%	249	10,1%	(65,5%)
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	1 250	1 250	335	26,8%	212	16,9%	190	15,2%	736	58,9%	368	39,8%	(48,5%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	1 450	1 450	127	8,8%	390	26,9%	247	17,1%	764	52,7%	342	51,8%	(27,8%)
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	800	800	29	3,6%	6	,8%	77	9,7%	112	14,0%	171	23,5%	(54,8%)
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>													
Property rates	10 347	10 347	10 464	101,1%	-	-	-	-	10 464	101,1%	-	100,0%	-
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	160 533	163 604	64 956	40,5%	45 882	28,6%	(5)	-	110 833	72,2%	52 391	65,4%	(100,0%)
Interest	13 644	13 644	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>212 089</b>	<b>222 172</b>	<b>51 513</b>	<b>24,3%</b>	<b>49 239</b>	<b>23,2%</b>	<b>27 449</b>	<b>12,4%</b>	<b>128 200</b>	<b>57,7%</b>	<b>42 985</b>	<b>38,6%</b>	<b>(36,1%)</b>
Employee related costs	60 947	56 925	13 178	21,6%	16 033	26,3%	8 983	15,8%	38 195	67,1%	11 682	53,3%	(23,1%)
Remuneration of councillors	13 586	13 065	3 298	24,3%	4 011	29,5%	2 291	17,5%	9 600	73,5%	3 827	55,0%	(40,1%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	(62)	-	3 876	-	1 915	-	(103,2%)
Inventory consumed	-	-	3 287	-	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	12 000	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	25 459	25 288	28	,1%	30	,1%	-	-	58	,2%	-	-	-
Interest	100	100	2	,8%	30	29,6%	40	39,8%	71	71,2%	346	461,7%	(88,5%)
Contracted services	44 103	52 583	15 769	35,8%	13 603	30,8%	9 011	17,1%	38 382	73,0%	16 968	48,7%	(46,9%)
Transfers and subsidies	9 187	7 372	426	4,6%	-	-	79	1,1%	505	6,8%	640	8,7%	(87,7%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	46 706	54 839	15 526	33,2%	14 882	31,9%	7 106	13,0%	37 513	68,4%	7 607	28,1%	(6,6%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(21 384)</b>	<b>(38 396)</b>	<b>24 783</b>		<b>(2 311)</b>		<b>(26 818)</b>		<b>(4 346)</b>		<b>10 540</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	33 543	31 181	202	,6%	12 663	37,8%	-	-	12 865	41,3%	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>12 159</b>	<b>(7 215)</b>	<b>24 985</b>		<b>10 352</b>		<b>(26 818)</b>		<b>8 519</b>		<b>10 540</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>12 159</b>	<b>(7 215)</b>	<b>24 985</b>		<b>10 352</b>		<b>(26 818)</b>		<b>8 519</b>		<b>10 540</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>12 159</b>	<b>(7 215)</b>	<b>24 985</b>		<b>10 352</b>		<b>(26 818)</b>		<b>8 519</b>		<b>10 540</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>12 159</b>	<b>(7 215)</b>	<b>24 985</b>		<b>10 352</b>		<b>(26 818)</b>		<b>8 519</b>		<b>10 540</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>41 693</b>	<b>43 843</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>,1%</b>	<b>9 342</b>	<b>22,4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 398</b>	<b>21,4%</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>19,5%</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>
National Government	33 543	27 114	-	-	9 332	27,8%	-	-	9 332	34,4%	500	23,4%	(100,0%)
Provincial Government	-	370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>33 543</b>	<b>27 484</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 332</b>	<b>27,8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 332</b>	<b>34,0%</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>23,4%</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	8 150	16 359	56	,7%	10	,1%	-	-	66	,4%	-	,3%	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>41 693</b>	<b>38 675</b>	<b>760</b>	<b>1,8%</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>,2%</b>	<b>1 178</b>	<b>3,0%</b>	<b>1 948</b>	<b>5,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,9%</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>4 650</b>	<b>6 870</b>	<b>760</b>	<b>16,3%</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>,2%</b>	<b>1 178</b>	<b>17,1%</b>	<b>1 948</b>	<b>28,4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50,6%</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	4 650	6 870	760	16,3%	10	,2%	1 178	17,1%	1 948	28,4%	-	50,6%	(100,0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>													
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>37 043</b>	<b>31 805</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Planning and Development	33 984	31 629	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	3 058	176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>													
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>													

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24	2022/23

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	202 782	193 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	5 691	5 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	1 766	1 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	160 533	153 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	33 543	30 811	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	1 250	1 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(169 751)	(167 389)	741	(4%)	796	(5%)	3 888	(2,3%)	5 425	(3,2%)	(1 223)	(3,3%)	(417,9%)
Suppliers and employees	(169 651)	(167 289)	741	(4%)	796	(5%)	3 888	(2,3%)	5 425	(3,2%)	1 331	(10,3%)	192,0%
Finance charges	(100)	(100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 554)	-	(100,0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>33 031</b>	<b>25 732</b>	<b>741</b>	<b>2,2%</b>	<b>796</b>	<b>2,4%</b>	<b>3 888</b>	<b>15,1%</b>	<b>5 425</b>	<b>21,1%</b>	<b>(1 223)</b>	<b>(5%)</b>	<b>(417,9%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(41 693)	(38 305)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(41 693)	(38 305)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(41 693)</b>	<b>(38 305)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(8 661)</b>	<b>(12 572)</b>	<b>741</b>	<b>(8,6%)</b>	<b>796</b>	<b>(9,2%)</b>	<b>3 888</b>	<b>(30,9%)</b>	<b>5 425</b>	<b>(43,1%)</b>	<b>(1 223)</b>	<b>(7%)</b>	<b>(417,9%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(94 383)	(94 383)	-	-	741	(8%)	1 537	(1,6%)	-	-	(33 374)	-	(104,6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	<b>(103 045)</b>	<b>(106 956)</b>	<b>741</b>	<b>(7%)</b>	<b>1 537</b>	<b>(1,5%)</b>	<b>5 425</b>	<b>(5,1%)</b>	<b>5 425</b>	<b>(5,1%)</b>	<b>20 727</b>	<b>11,4%</b>	<b>(73,8%)</b>

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Eric A Gaborone	053 998 4455
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Rowan Ferris	053 998 4455

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: DR RUTH SEGOMOTSI MOMPATI (DC39)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	525 039	522 844	206 793	39,4%	40 442	7,7%	186 780	35,7%	434 015	83,0%	5 889	45,7%	3 071,7%
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>													
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	450	255	74	16,4%	45	9,9%	62	24,3%	180	70,6%	85	72,7%	(26,9%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	15 000	18 900	5 731	38,2%	(59 186)	(394,6%)	4 303	22,8%	(49 151)	(260,1%)	3 789	68,0%	13,6%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	1 475	1 475	246	16,7%	246	16,7%	246	16,7%	737	50,0%	458	84,2%	(46,3%)
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	987	687	70	7,1%	140	14,2%	423	61,5%	632	92,1%	300	58,9%	40,7%
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>													
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	507 127	501 527	200 673	39,6%	99 197	19,6%	181 746	36,2%	481 616	96,0%	1 256	44,2%	14 366,0%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	542 043	516 667	101 704	18,8%	120 179	22,2%	107 532	20,8%	329 415	63,8%	92 732	48,2%	16,0%
Employee related costs	162 550	167 207	51 324	31,6%	44 352	27,3%	38 545	23,1%	134 221	80,3%	37 783	76,7%	2,0%
Remuneration of councillors	11 295	9 889	4 397	38,9%	4 643	41,1%	3 974	40,2%	13 014	131,6%	3 976	113,5%	(1,1%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	700	700	1 741	248,7%	1 894	270,5%	28	3,9%	3 662	523,2%	20	1,0%	34,5%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	87 459	87 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	560	560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	191 909	160 325	25 504	13,3%	49 176	25,6%	51 551	32,2%	126 231	78,7%	37 548	42,9%	37,3%
Transfers and subsidies	18 200	18 206	6 479	35,6%	2 653	14,6%	1 226	6,7%	10 358	56,9%	2 519	59,6%	(51,3%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	(345)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	69 716	72 620	12 258	17,6%	17 462	25,0%	12 208	16,8%	41 929	57,7%	10 885	65,4%	12,2%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(17 004)</b>	<b>6 178</b>	<b>105 089</b>		<b>(79 737)</b>		<b>79 248</b>		<b>104 600</b>		<b>(86 843)</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	607 777	607 777	56 812	9,3%	187 108	30,8%	49 251	8,1%	293 170	48,2%	99 176	41,5%	(50,3%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>590 773</b>	<b>613 955</b>	<b>161 901</b>		<b>107 371</b>		<b>128 499</b>		<b>397 770</b>		<b>12 332</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>590 773</b>	<b>613 955</b>	<b>161 901</b>		<b>107 371</b>		<b>128 499</b>		<b>397 770</b>		<b>12 332</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>590 773</b>	<b>613 955</b>	<b>161 901</b>		<b>107 371</b>		<b>128 499</b>		<b>397 770</b>		<b>12 332</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>590 773</b>	<b>613 955</b>	<b>161 901</b>		<b>107 371</b>		<b>128 499</b>		<b>397 770</b>		<b>12 332</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	45 255	49 279	14 872	32,9%	121 313	268,1%	28 334	57,5%	164 519	333,9%	8 453	10,0%	235,2%
National Government	10 000	10 000	10 129	101,3%	102 056	1 020,6%	20 772	207,7%	132 957	1 329,6%	8 249	10,3%	151,8%
Provincial Government	1 500	2 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Deparm Agency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>11 500</b>	<b>12 300</b>	<b>10 129</b>	<b>88,1%</b>	<b>102 056</b>	<b>887,4%</b>	<b>20 772</b>	<b>168,9%</b>	<b>132 957</b>	<b>1 081,0%</b>	<b>8 249</b>	<b>10,3%</b>	<b>151,8%</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	33 755	36 979	4 743	14,1%	19 257	57,1%	7 561	20,4%	31 561	85,3%	205	4,7%	3 597,1%
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>47 555</b>	<b>49 279</b>	<b>14 872</b>	<b>31,3%</b>	<b>121 930</b>	<b>256,4%</b>	<b>28 334</b>	<b>57,5%</b>	<b>165 135</b>	<b>335,1%</b>	<b>8 453</b>	<b>10,0%</b>	<b>235,2%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>8 255</b>	<b>9 262</b>	<b>631</b>	<b>7,6%</b>	<b>10 698</b>	<b>128,6%</b>	<b>2 881</b>	<b>31,1%</b>	<b>14 210</b>	<b>153,4%</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>11,8%</b>	<b>1 631,6%</b>
Executive and Council	1 170	1 220	30	2,5%	9 876	844,1%	2 516	206,2%	12 422	1 018,2%	-	-	(100,0%)
Finance and administration	6 980	7 842	601	8,6%	822	11,8%	365	4,7%	1 788	22,8%	166	9,0%	119,3%
Internal audit	105	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>28 400</b>	<b>28 900</b>	<b>4 112</b>	<b>14,5%</b>	<b>229</b>	<b>,8%</b>	<b>2 503</b>	<b>8,7%</b>	<b>6 844</b>	<b>23,7%</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>,1%</b>	<b>30 548,1%</b>
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	28 400	28 900	4 112	14,5%	229	,8%	2 503	8,7%	6 844	23,7%	8	,1%	30 548,1%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>1 018</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>4,1%</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>4,1%</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>6,1%</b>	<b>38,2%</b>
Planning and Development	580	520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	8,5%	(100,0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	220	498	-	-	-	-	41	8,3%	41	8,3%	2	,7%	1 995,8%
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>10 100</b>	<b>10 100</b>	<b>10 129</b>	<b>100,3%</b>	<b>111 002</b>	<b>1 099,0%</b>	<b>22 908</b>	<b>226,8%</b>	<b>144 401</b>	<b>1 426,1%</b>	<b>8 249</b>	<b>10,3%</b>	<b>177,7%</b>
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	10 100	10 100	8 198	81,2%	95 044	941,0%	22 515	222,9%	125 756	1 245,1%	3 560	2,9%	532,4%
Waste Water Management	-	-	1 932	-	15 958	-	393	-	18 283	-	4 688	30,8%	(91,6%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24	2022/23

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	1 118 185	1 130 916	1 951	2%	(52 294)	(4,7%)	(12 256)	(1,1%)	(62 599)	(5,5%)	71 275	23,2%	(117,2%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	2 763	2 418	-	-	430	15,6%	731	30,2%	1 161	48,0%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	505 120	499 296	-	-	(30 075)	(6,0%)	-	-	(30 075)	(6,0%)	67 415	52,4%	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	610 302	610 302	1 951	3%	36 536	6,0%	(16 276)	(2,7%)	22 212	3,6%	3 860	2,5%	(521,7%)
Interest	-	18 900	-	-	(59 186)	-	3 289	17,4%	(55 896)	(295,7%)	-	-	(100,0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(495 571)	(370 835)	22	-	23	-	-	-	45	-	48	-	(100,0%)
Suppliers and employees	(493 311)	(368 069)	22	-	23	-	-	-	45	-	48	-	(100,0%)
Finance charges	(560)	(560)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(1 700)	(2 206)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>622 614</b>	<b>760 081</b>	<b>1 973</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>(52 271)</b>	<b>(8,4%)</b>	<b>(12 256)</b>	<b>(1,6%)</b>	<b>(62 554)</b>	<b>(8,2%)</b>	<b>71 322</b>	<b>38,1%</b>	<b>(117,2%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(607 064)	(611 692)	-	-	-	-	2 591	(4,4%)	2 591	(4,4%)	-	-	(100,0%)
Capital assets	(607 064)	(611 692)	-	-	-	-	2 591	(4,4%)	2 591	(4,4%)	-	-	(100,0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(607 064)</b>	<b>(611 692)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 591</b>	<b>(4,4%)</b>	<b>2 591</b>	<b>(4,4%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,0%	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,0%	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>75,0%</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>15 550</b>	<b>148 389</b>	<b>1 973</b>	<b>12,7%</b>	<b>(52 271)</b>	<b>(336,1%)</b>	<b>(9 665)</b>	<b>(6,5%)</b>	<b>(59 962)</b>	<b>(40,4%)</b>	<b>71 322</b>	<b>174,2%</b>	<b>(113,6%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	110 077	110 077	-	-	286 096	259,9%	233 825	212,4%	233 825	212,4%	307 091	23,9%	(23,9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	125 627	258 466	286 096	227,7%	233 825	186,1%	224 160	86,7%	224 160	86,7%	378 414	149,1%	(40,8%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	0	-	-	-	16 919	100,0%	16 919	100,0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 919</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>16 919</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 542	100,0%	9 542	56,4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	6 475	100,0%	6 474	38,3%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	1	1%	-	-	902	99,9%	903	5,3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 919</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>16 919</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	(19 692)	(2,6%)	-	-	-	-	772 504	102,6%	752 811	95,0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	(0)	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-
Other	(10 228)	(25,6%)	7 667	19,2%	2 748	6,9%	39 701	99,5%	39 887	5,0%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>(29 921)</b>	<b>(3,8%)</b>	<b>7 667</b>	<b>1,0%</b>	<b>2 748</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>812 204</b>	<b>102,5%</b>	<b>792 699</b>	<b>100,0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Itumeleng Jonas	053 928 6400
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Morena Mofokeng	053 928 6403

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: CITY OF MATLOSANA (NW403)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>4 214 556</b>	<b>3 926 021</b>	<b>1 112 909</b>	<b>26,4%</b>	<b>1 006 117</b>	<b>23,9%</b>	<b>948 224</b>	<b>24,2%</b>	<b>3 067 250</b>	<b>78,1%</b>	<b>861 874</b>	<b>72,0%</b>	<b>10,0%</b>
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>													
Service charges - Electricity	1 100 940	1 071 668	258 664	23,5%	246 120	22,4%	239 454	22,3%	744 237	69,4%	190 622	61,3%	25,6%
Service charges - Water	787 552	677 106	170 718	21,7%	185 970	23,6%	174 083	25,7%	530 771	78,4%	181 740	75,6%	(4,2%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	162 319	141 273	36 694	22,6%	36 238	22,3%	36 319	25,7%	109 251	77,3%	34 888	69,4%	4,1%
Service charges - Waste Management	254 856	220 000	50 379	19,8%	49 189	19,3%	49 015	22,3%	148 584	67,5%	47 975	66,1%	2,2%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	8 971	8 971	1 880	21,0%	2 632	29,3%	2 449	27,3%	6 961	77,6%	1 846	59,8%	32,7%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	558 181	508 181	148 874	26,7%	151 699	27,2%	141 269	27,8%	441 843	86,9%	141 905	76,7%	(4%)
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	9 761	9 761	2 146	22,0%	2 413	24,7%	2 185	22,4%	6 743	69,1%	4 150	119,8%	(47,4%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	9 300	9 149	2 249	24,2%	2 152	23,1%	2 584	28,2%	6 985	76,3%	2 074	74,3%	24,6%
Licence and permits	8 909	7 409	1 966	22,1%	1 993	22,4%	2 028	27,4%	5 987	80,8%	2 026	65,2%	1%
Operational Revenue	77 620	51 910	9 728	12,5%	14 248	18,4%	15 179	29,2%	39 154	75,4%	12 040	43,2%	26,1%
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>													
Property rates	561 076	546 004	167 177	29,8%	113 344	20,2%	113 793	20,8%	394 314	72,2%	84 225	66,2%	35,1%
Surcharges and Taxes	241	241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3 104	3 054	612	19,7%	833	26,8%	1 118	36,6%	2 562	83,9%	1 176	53,6%	(5,0%)
Licences or permits	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167	71,9%	(100,0%)
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	616 921	616 488	250 629	40,6%	187 400	30,4%	154 143	25,0%	592 172	96,1%	156 307	97,0%	(1,4%)
Interest	54 756	54 756	11 194	20,4%	11 883	21,7%	14 606	26,7%	37 683	68,8%	733	51,6%	1 893,4%
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>4 287 708</b>	<b>3 927 625</b>	<b>613 697</b>	<b>14,3%</b>	<b>729 086</b>	<b>17,0%</b>	<b>981 129</b>	<b>25,0%</b>	<b>2 323 912</b>	<b>59,2%</b>	<b>1 095 533</b>	<b>55,6%</b>	<b>(10,4%)</b>
Employee related costs	785 821	770 975	181 394	23,1%	183 771	23,4%	214 889	27,9%	580 054	75,2%	179 673	70,6%	19,6%
Remuneration of councillors	41 586	43 497	8 902	21,4%	11 892	28,6%	9 788	22,5%	30 582	70,3%	10 057	70,6%	(2,7%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	1 109 287	1 109 287	133 891	12,1%	170 429	15,4%	154 821	14,0%	459 140	41,4%	159 074	25,3%	(2,7%)
Inventory consumed	536 125	555 113	66 160	12,3%	103 682	19,3%	75 214	13,5%	245 055	44,1%	138 829	66,2%	(45,8%)
Debt impairment	579 349	239 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	440 000	420 000	94 826	21,6%	94 826	21,6%	63 217	15,1%	252 868	60,2%	90 776	61,9%	(30,4%)
Interest	10 711	10 708	241	2,3%	216	2,0%	164	1,5%	621	5,8%	306	9,4%	(46,6%)
Contracted services	465 092	468 366	62 317	13,4%	96 607	20,8%	50 102	10,7%	209 026	44,6%	82 140	46,7%	(39,0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	63	-	1 450	-	384 270	-	385 783	-	362 972	75,0%	5,9%
Operational costs	319 737	310 588	65 903	20,6%	66 212	20,7%	28 666	9,2%	160 781	51,8%	71 706	64,6%	(60,0%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(73 152)</b>	<b>(1 604)</b>	<b>499 212</b>		<b>277 031</b>		<b>(32 905)</b>		<b>743 338</b>		<b>(233 658)</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	191 469	171 529	637	3%	14 470	7,6%	77 393	45,1%	92 501	53,9%	9 535	28,7%	711,6%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>118 317</b>	<b>169 925</b>	<b>499 850</b>		<b>291 501</b>		<b>44 488</b>		<b>835 839</b>		<b>(224 123)</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>118 317</b>	<b>169 925</b>	<b>499 850</b>		<b>291 501</b>		<b>44 488</b>		<b>835 839</b>		<b>(224 123)</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>118 317</b>	<b>169 925</b>	<b>499 850</b>		<b>291 501</b>		<b>44 488</b>		<b>835 839</b>		<b>(224 123)</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>118 317</b>	<b>169 925</b>	<b>499 850</b>		<b>291 501</b>		<b>44 488</b>		<b>835 839</b>		<b>(224 123)</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>231 469</b>	<b>216 857</b>	<b>4 098</b>	<b>1,8%</b>	<b>46 366</b>	<b>20,0%</b>	<b>39 637</b>	<b>18,3%</b>	<b>90 100</b>	<b>41,5%</b>	<b>23 792</b>	<b>27,3%</b>	<b>66,6%</b>
National Government	191 469	195 857	4 089	2,1%	46 010	24,0%	39 372	20,1%	89 472	45,7%	16 552	30,1%	137,9%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	231	-	231	-	-	-	(100,0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>191 469</b>	<b>195 857</b>	<b>4 089</b>	<b>2,1%</b>	<b>46 010</b>	<b>24,0%</b>	<b>39 602</b>	<b>20,2%</b>	<b>89 702</b>	<b>45,8%</b>	<b>16 552</b>	<b>30,1%</b>	<b>139,3%</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	40 000	21 000	8	-	356	9%	34	2%	398	1,9%	7 240	19,6%	(99,5%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>231 469</b>	<b>216 857</b>	<b>4 098</b>	<b>1,8%</b>	<b>46 366</b>	<b>20,0%</b>	<b>39 637</b>	<b>18,3%</b>	<b>90 100</b>	<b>41,5%</b>	<b>23 792</b>	<b>27,3%</b>	<b>66,6%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>9 300</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>1%</b>	<b>356</b>	<b>3,6%</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>398</b>	<b>4,3%</b>	<b>4 730</b>	<b>24,0%</b>	<b>(99,3%)</b>
Executive and Council	2 000	1 300	8	4%	68	3,4%	63	4,9%	140	10,8%	3 727	15,5%	(98,3%)
Finance and administration	8 000	8 000	-	-	287	3,6%	(29)	(4%)	258	3,2%	1 002	95,1%	(102,9%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>7 800</b>	<b>8 906</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 304</b>	<b>55,2%</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>3,7%</b>	<b>4 635</b>	<b>52,0%</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>22,7%</b>	<b>(5,3%)</b>
Community and Social Services	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	7 000	8 906	-	-	4 304	61,5%	101	1,1%	4 404	49,4%	-	31,5%	(100,0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	231	-	231	-	350	37,7%	(34,1%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>43 685</b>	<b>40 631</b>	<b>2 195</b>	<b>5,0%</b>	<b>17 471</b>	<b>40,0%</b>	<b>3 025</b>	<b>7,4%</b>	<b>22 691</b>	<b>55,8%</b>	<b>4 672</b>	<b>30,7%</b>	<b>(35,3%)</b>
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	43 685	40 631	2 195	5,0%	17 471	40,0%	3 025	7,4%	22 691	55,8%	4 672	30,7%	(35,3%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>169 985</b>	<b>154 952</b>	<b>1 895</b>	<b>1,1%</b>	<b>23 173</b>	<b>13,6%</b>	<b>36 246</b>	<b>23,4%</b>	<b>61 313</b>	<b>39,6%</b>	<b>12 347</b>	<b>27,0%</b>	<b>193,6%</b>
Energy sources	19 406	21 337	-	-	1 481	7,6%	2 674	12,5%	4 155	19,5%	7 979	31,2%	(66,5%)
Water Management	56 893	51 130	-	-	15 037	26,4%	6 253	12,2%	21 290	41,6%	4 090	18,3%	52,9%
Waste Water Management	53 672	29 735	1 340	2,5%	1 922	3,6%	508	1,7%	3 770	12,7%	261	3,5%	94,5%
Waste Management	40 014	52 749	554	1,4%	4 734	11,8%	26 810	50,8%	32 098	60,8%	17	52,7%	158 005,7%
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 067</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 063</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 063</b>	<b>34,7%</b>	<b>1 693</b>	<b>28,7%</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24	2022/23

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	3 243 533	2 471 686	1 692 074	52,2%	953 102	29,4%	1 431 837	57,9%	4 077 013	164,9%	1 650 628	71,2%	(13,3%)
Property rates	448 861	327 603	131 815	29,4%	95 366	21,2%	99 056	30,2%	326 236	99,6%	85 921	34,5%	15,3%
Service charges	1 868 568	1 266 062	254 370	13,6%	296 618	15,9%	271 735	21,5%	822 724	65,0%	290 151	22,4%	(6,3%)
Other revenue	107 954	80 543	989 087	916,2%	348 380	322,7%	825 771	1 025,3%	2 163 238	2 685,8%	1 004 157	230,5%	(17,8%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	611 134	610 701	255 554	41,8%	187 052	30,6%	152 588	25,0%	595 194	97,5%	156 725	97,5%	(2,6%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	197 256	177 016	61 374	31,1%	25 940	13,2%	82 727	46,7%	170 041	96,1%	113 664	127,0%	(27,2%)
Interest	9 761	9 761	(126)	(1,3%)	(254)	(2,6%)	(39)	(4,%)	(419)	(4,3%)	10	-	(481,0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(3 025 072)	(2 482 710)	(552 805)	18,3%	(590 723)	19,5%	(845 147)	34,0%	(1 988 675)	80,1%	(909 562)	91,4%	(7,1%)
Suppliers and employees	(3 025 072)	(2 482 710)	(552 805)	18,3%	(590 723)	19,5%	(845 147)	34,0%	(1 988 675)	80,1%	(909 562)	91,4%	(7,1%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>218 461</b>	<b>(11 024)</b>	<b>1 139 268</b>	<b>521,5%</b>	<b>362 379</b>	<b>165,9%</b>	<b>586 691</b>	<b>(5 322,0%)</b>	<b>2 088 338</b>	<b>(18 943,9%)</b>	<b>741 066</b>	<b>52,5%</b>	<b>(20,8%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(231 469)	(216 857)	(4 098)	1,8%	(46 366)	20,0%	(39 637)	18,3%	(90 100)	41,5%	(23 792)	29,0%	66,6%
Capital assets	(231 469)	(216 857)	(4 098)	1,8%	(46 366)	20,0%	(39 637)	18,3%	(90 100)	41,5%	(23 792)	29,0%	66,6%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(231 469)</b>	<b>(216 857)</b>	<b>(4 098)</b>	<b>1,8%</b>	<b>(46 366)</b>	<b>20,0%</b>	<b>(39 637)</b>	<b>18,3%</b>	<b>(90 100)</b>	<b>41,5%</b>	<b>(23 792)</b>	<b>29,0%</b>	<b>66,6%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from/(used) Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(4 800)	(4 800)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(4 800)	(4 800)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(4 800)</b>	<b>(4 800)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(17 808)</b>	<b>(232 680)</b>	<b>1 135 171</b>	<b>(6 374,4%)</b>	<b>316 013</b>	<b>(1 774,5%)</b>	<b>547 054</b>	<b>(235,1%)</b>	<b>1 998 238</b>	<b>(858,8%)</b>	<b>717 274</b>	<b>54,1%</b>	<b>(23,7%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	213 000	305 679	62 116	29,2%	1 135 171	532,9%	1 555 957	532,9%	62 116	20,3%	1 183 926	38,0%	31,4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	195 192	72 999	1 239 944	635,2%	1 555 957	797,1%	2 103 011	2 880,9%	2 103 011	2 880,9%	1 901 200	55,8%	10,6%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	74 568	2,3%	72 026	2,2%	51 479	1,6%	3 031 369	93,9%	3 229 441	35,7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	76 063	11,1%	35 858	5,3%	18 255	2,7%	552 070	80,9%	682 247	7,5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	35 150	7,0%	17 894	3,6%	11 739	2,3%	437 475	87,1%	502 258	5,6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	9 320	2,2%	6 754	1,6%	6 268	1,5%	400 414	94,7%	422 755	4,7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	17 958	2,1%	13 904	1,6%	13 165	1,5%	811 190	94,7%	856 216	9,5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	42 722	1,4%	59 006	2,0%	58 217	2,0%	2 820 417	94,6%	2 980 362	33,0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8 169	2,2%	8 124	2,2%	10 894	3,0%	342 085	92,6%	369 272	4,1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>263 950</b>	<b>2,9%</b>	<b>213 566</b>	<b>2,4%</b>	<b>170 016</b>	<b>1,9%</b>	<b>8 395 019</b>	<b>92,8%</b>	<b>9 042 551</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	7 330	8,3%	6 383	7,3%	2 662	3,0%	71 593	81,4%	87 968	1,0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	73 752	10,7%	33 208	4,8%	16 821	2,4%	566 374	82,1%	690 156	7,6%	-	-	-	-
Households	182 868	2,2%	173 975	2,1%	150 532	1,8%	7 757 052	93,9%	8 264 427	91,4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>263 950</b>	<b>2,9%</b>	<b>213 566</b>	<b>2,4%</b>	<b>170 016</b>	<b>1,9%</b>	<b>8 395 019</b>	<b>92,8%</b>	<b>9 042 551</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	81 992	4,3%	160 015	8,4%	-	-	1 668 312	87,3%	1 910 318	50,9%
Bulk Water	123 423	7,2%	69 715	4,1%	61 854	3,6%	1 459 287	85,1%	1 714 279	45,7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	1 483	16,9%	1 140	13,0%	605	6,9%	5 548	63,2%	8 776	2,1%
Trade Creditors	18 946	16,3%	14 360	12,4%	99 368	85,7%	(16 692)	(14,4%)	115 982	3,1%
Auditor-General	355	41,4%	450	52,6%	1	1%	51	6,0%	856	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>226 198</b>	<b>6,0%</b>	<b>245 680</b>	<b>6,6%</b>	<b>161 828</b>	<b>4,3%</b>	<b>3 116 505</b>	<b>83,1%</b>	<b>3 750 212</b>	<b>100,0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Lesego Seameto	018 487 8009
Chief Financial Officer	Ms Mercy Phetla	018 487 8017

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: MAQUASSI HILLS (NW404)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>620 069</b>	<b>593 139</b>	<b>194 115</b>	<b>31,3%</b>	<b>170 499</b>	<b>27,5%</b>	<b>151 471</b>	<b>25,5%</b>	<b>516 084</b>	<b>87,0%</b>	<b>183 305</b>	<b>79,8%</b>	<b>(17,4%)</b>	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>														
Service charges - Electricity	86 184	66 806	15 596	18,1%	15 456	17,9%	14 728	22,0%	45 779	68,5%	42 340	67,3%	(65,2%)	
Service charges - Water	74 400	51 336	13 111	17,6%	12 633	17,0%	13 793	26,9%	39 537	77,0%	19 693	56,5%	(30,0%)	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	40 041	40 041	10 154	25,4%	9 759	24,4%	9 115	22,8%	29 028	72,5%	9 417	74,3%	(3,2%)	
Service charges - Waste Management	19 035	19 947	5 136	27,0%	4 838	25,4%	4 507	22,6%	14 481	72,6%	4 744	74,3%	(5,0%)	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18	18	109	625,1%	171	979,1%	99	563,3%	379	2 167,5%	120	5,3%	(18,0%)	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	127 557	140 809	33 536	26,3%	36 941	29,0%	34 706	24,6%	105 183	74,7%	29 034	65,4%	19,5%	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	810	810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	4,1%	(100,0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	-	-	10	-	17	-	12	-	39	-	2	-	691,7%	
Rental from Fixed Assets	300	342	77	25,6%	94	31,3%	83	24,2%	253	74,1%	91	93,1%	(8,7%)	
Licence and permits	13 313	13 313	29	,2%	28	,2%	15	,1%	72	,5%	18	,3%	(16,8%)	
Operational Revenue	115	360	84	73,0%	107	93,1%	122	33,8%	313	86,9%	61	145,6%	99,8%	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>														
Property rates	75 793	75 793	18 529	24,4%	19 643	25,9%	18 868	24,9%	57 040	75,3%	17 968	75,0%	5,0%	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	5 700	5 700	27	,5%	95	1,7%	54	,9%	176	3,1%	45	,8%	19,1%	
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	176 803	177 864	92 221	52,2%	64 853	36,7%	49 174	27,6%	206 248	116,0%	55 318	116,3%	(11,1%)	
Interest	-	-	5 496	-	5 865	-	6 195	-	17 557	-	4 440	-	39,5%	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>585 451</b>	<b>569 637</b>	<b>68 415</b>	<b>11,7%</b>	<b>96 390</b>	<b>16,5%</b>	<b>71 812</b>	<b>12,6%</b>	<b>236 616</b>	<b>41,5%</b>	<b>62 373</b>	<b>32,5%</b>	<b>15,1%</b>	
Employee related costs	123 482	126 584	26 364	21,4%	27 652	22,4%	26 484	20,9%	80 500	63,6%	25 061	60,9%	5,7%	
Remuneration of councillors	9 785	10 436	2 176	22,2%	2 177	22,2%	2 214	21,2%	6 567	62,9%	2 350	76,4%	(5,8%)	
Bulk purchases - electricity	68 587	58 299	15 850	23,1%	20 490	29,9%	11 648	20,0%	47 989	82,3%	14 806	72,8%	(21,3%)	
Inventory consumed	120 554	104 136	14 903	12,4%	32 629	27,1%	18 828	18,1%	66 360	63,7%	5 846	18,2%	222,1%	
Debt impairment	145 042	135 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	55 949	55 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	5 126	8 738	1 015	19,8%	3 350	65,4%	1 312	15,0%	5 678	65,0%	1 663	68,7%	(21,1%)	
Contracted services	23 383	32 388	6 119	26,2%	6 672	28,5%	3 342	10,3%	16 133	49,8%	4 234	46,1%	(21,1%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Irrecoverable debts written off	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational costs	33 543	38 065	1 987	5,9%	3 420	10,2%	7 982	21,0%	13 389	35,2%	8 414	37,3%	(5,1%)	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>34 618</b>	<b>23 502</b>	<b>125 700</b>		<b>74 109</b>		<b>79 659</b>		<b>279 468</b>		<b>120 932</b>			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	32 440	73 673	11 043	34,0%	20 000	61,7%	12 500	17,0%	43 543	59,1%	3 680	47,7%	239,7%	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>67 058</b>	<b>97 175</b>	<b>136 743</b>		<b>94 109</b>		<b>92 159</b>		<b>323 011</b>		<b>124 612</b>			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>67 058</b>	<b>97 175</b>	<b>136 743</b>		<b>94 109</b>		<b>92 159</b>		<b>323 011</b>		<b>124 612</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>67 058</b>	<b>97 175</b>	<b>136 743</b>		<b>94 109</b>		<b>92 159</b>		<b>323 011</b>		<b>124 612</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>67 058</b>	<b>97 175</b>	<b>136 743</b>		<b>94 109</b>		<b>92 159</b>		<b>323 011</b>		<b>124 612</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>94 260</b>	<b>89 903</b>	<b>17 655</b>	<b>18,7%</b>	<b>18 861</b>	<b>20,0%</b>	<b>9 967</b>	<b>11,1%</b>	<b>46 483</b>	<b>51,7%</b>	<b>13 939</b>	<b>54,4%</b>	<b>(28,5%)</b>
National Government	77 787	73 450	17 633	22,7%	18 138	23,3%	9 630	13,1%	45 401	61,8%	13 230	58,4%	(27,2%)
Provincial Government	390	190	-	-	-	-	90	47,3%	90	47,3%	-	-	(100,0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>78 177</b>	<b>73 640</b>	<b>17 633</b>	<b>22,6%</b>	<b>18 138</b>	<b>23,2%</b>	<b>9 720</b>	<b>13,2%</b>	<b>45 490</b>	<b>61,8%</b>	<b>13 230</b>	<b>58,3%</b>	<b>(26,5%)</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	16 083	16 263	21	,1%	724	4,5%	247	1,5%	992	6,1%	709	18,9%	(65,2%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>94 260</b>	<b>89 903</b>	<b>17 655</b>	<b>18,7%</b>	<b>18 861</b>	<b>20,0%</b>	<b>9 967</b>	<b>11,1%</b>	<b>46 483</b>	<b>51,7%</b>	<b>13 939</b>	<b>54,4%</b>	<b>(28,5%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>13 208</b>	<b>12 508</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>,2%</b>	<b>724</b>	<b>5,5%</b>	<b>226</b>	<b>1,8%</b>	<b>971</b>	<b>7,8%</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>30,2%</b>	<b>53,5%</b>
Executive and Council	908	908	15	1,6%	466	51,3%	135	14,8%	615	67,8%	21	27,0%	540,7%
Finance and administration	12 300	11 600	7	,1%	258	2,1%	91	,8%	356	3,1%	126	46,6%	(27,6%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>2 340</b>	<b>2 140</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>5,2%</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>5,2%</b>	<b>1 195</b>	<b>60,6%</b>	<b>(90,7%)</b>
Community and Social Services	1 890	1 690	-	-	-	-	90	5,3%	90	5,3%	-	-	(100,0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 132	68,8%	(100,0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	450	450	-	-	-	-	21	4,7%	21	4,7%	63	31,5%	(66,3%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>31 354</b>	<b>32 628</b>	<b>9 004</b>	<b>28,7%</b>	<b>9 911</b>	<b>31,6%</b>	<b>674</b>	<b>2,1%</b>	<b>19 990</b>	<b>60,0%</b>	<b>2 327</b>	<b>38,0%</b>	<b>(71,0%)</b>
Planning and Development	0	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	31 354	32 598	9 004	28,7%	9 911	31,6%	674	2,1%	19 990	60,1%	2 327	38,0%	(71,0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>47 358</b>	<b>42 627</b>	<b>8 629</b>	<b>18,2%</b>	<b>8 226</b>	<b>17,4%</b>	<b>8 956</b>	<b>21,0%</b>	<b>25 811</b>	<b>60,6%</b>	<b>10 270</b>	<b>64,2%</b>	<b>(12,8%)</b>
Energy sources	136	127	97	71,3%	-	-	-	-	97	76,7%	374	21,1%	(100,0%)
Water Management	35 000	25 164	5 154	14,7%	4 947	14,1%	6 461	25,7%	16 562	65,8%	4 925	70,4%	31,2%
Waste Water Management	11 088	17 336	3 378	30,5%	3 279	29,6%	2 495	14,4%	9 152	52,8%	4 473	66,0%	(44,2%)
Waste Management	1 133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	499	21,7%	(100,0%)
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24	2022/23

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	335 441	386 305	137 363	41,0%	115 012	34,3%	101 639	26,3%	354 014	91,6%	105 428	59,6%	(3,6%)
Property rates	-	-	4 460	-	4 719	-	6 534	-	15 713	-	4 491	-	45,5%
Service charges	125 008	125 008	17 457	14,0%	18 282	14,6%	17 971	14,4%	53 710	43,0%	16 972	37,7%	5,9%
Other revenue	(95 070)	(44 205)	43 471	(45,7%)	34 102	(35,9%)	33 750	(76,3%)	111 322	(251,8%)	81 152	104,7%	(58,4%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	219 786	219 786	71 976	32,7%	57 909	26,3%	43 384	19,7%	173 269	78,8%	463	2,3%	9 270,2%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	31 283	31 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 350	7,5%	(100,0%)
Interest	54 433	54 433	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(567 484)	(652 823)	(74 002)	13,0%	(49 644)	8,7%	(15 121)	2,3%	(138 768)	21,3%	(43 900)	13,8%	(65,6%)
Suppliers and employees	(567 484)	(652 823)	(74 002)	13,0%	(49 644)	8,7%	(15 121)	2,3%	(138 768)	21,3%	(43 900)	13,8%	(65,6%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>(232 043)</b>	<b>(266 517)</b>	<b>63 361</b>	<b>(27,3%)</b>	<b>65 367</b>	<b>(28,2%)</b>	<b>86 517</b>	<b>(32,5%)</b>	<b>215 246</b>	<b>(80,8%)</b>	<b>61 528</b>	<b>(393,1%)</b>	<b>40,6%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(94 260)	(94 260)	(17 655)	18,7%	(18 861)	20,0%	(9 967)	10,6%	(46 483)	49,3%	(13 939)	54,4%	(28,5%)
Capital assets	(94 260)	(94 260)	(17 655)	18,7%	(18 861)	20,0%	(9 967)	10,6%	(46 483)	49,3%	(13 939)	54,4%	(28,5%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(94 260)</b>	<b>(94 260)</b>	<b>(17 655)</b>	<b>18,7%</b>	<b>(18 861)</b>	<b>20,0%</b>	<b>(9 967)</b>	<b>10,6%</b>	<b>(46 483)</b>	<b>49,3%</b>	<b>(13 939)</b>	<b>54,4%</b>	<b>(28,5%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(326 303)</b>	<b>(360 777)</b>	<b>45 707</b>	<b>(14,0%)</b>	<b>46 506</b>	<b>(14,3%)</b>	<b>76 550</b>	<b>(21,2%)</b>	<b>168 763</b>	<b>(46,8%)</b>	<b>47 589</b>	<b>(190,9%)</b>	<b>60,9%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	34 809	-	71 934	-	118 440	-	34 809	-	275 716	-	(57,0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	<b>(326 303)</b>	<b>(360 777)</b>	<b>71 934</b>	<b>(22,0%)</b>	<b>118 440</b>	<b>(36,3%)</b>	<b>194 990</b>	<b>(54,0%)</b>	<b>194 990</b>	<b>(54,0%)</b>	<b>323 305</b>	<b>(137,5%)</b>	<b>(38,7%)</b>

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 959	,8%	5 505	,7%	5 120	,7%	735 125	97,8%	751 108	31,3%	887 270	118,0%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	6 057	7,2%	4 419	5,2%	2 060	2,4%	71 803	85,1%	84 339	3,5%	93 981	111,4%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 065	2,6%	5 231	2,2%	4 973	2,1%	216 750	93,0%	233 019	9,7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 029	,9%	3 238	,9%	3 155	,9%	336 918	97,3%	346 341	14,4%	409 076	118,1%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 518	,9%	1 632	,9%	1 591	,9%	172 598	97,3%	177 339	7,4%	210 184	118,5%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	13 899	1,7%	13 777	1,7%	13 333	1,7%	766 944	94,9%	807 953	33,6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	115	2,9%	52	1,3%	47	1,2%	3 765	94,6%	3 980	,2%	3 749	94,2%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>36 642</b>	<b>1,5%</b>	<b>33 854</b>	<b>1,4%</b>	<b>30 279</b>	<b>1,3%</b>	<b>2 303 905</b>	<b>95,8%</b>	<b>2 404 680</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>1 604 261</b>	<b>66,7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1 276	8,3%	742	4,8%	470	3,1%	12 852	83,8%	15 941	,6%	6 901	45,0%	-	-
Commercial	5 611	4,6%	4 367	3,6%	2 326	1,9%	109 144	89,9%	121 448	5,1%	52 248	76,0%	-	-
Households	29 756	1,3%	28 745	1,3%	27 482	1,2%	2 181 909	96,2%	2 267 891	94,3%	1 505 112	66,4%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>36 642</b>	<b>1,5%</b>	<b>33 854</b>	<b>1,4%</b>	<b>30 279</b>	<b>1,3%</b>	<b>2 303 905</b>	<b>95,8%</b>	<b>2 404 680</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>1 604 261</b>	<b>66,7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	77 818	100,0%	-	-	77 818	15,0%
Bulk Water	109 620	40,2%	4 146	1,5%	153 446	56,3%	5 471	2,0%	272 683	52,4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	721	9,8%	-	-	-	-	6 605	90,2%	7 326	1,4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 523	100,0%	1 523	,3%
Other	53 174	33,1%	4 449	2,8%	4 146	2,6%	98 854	61,5%	160 624	30,9%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>163 514</b>	<b>31,4%</b>	<b>8 596</b>	<b>1,7%</b>	<b>235 410</b>	<b>45,3%</b>	<b>112 454</b>	<b>21,6%</b>	<b>519 973</b>	<b>100,0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Nokuthula Mbonani	018 596 1074
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Ariel Madisha	018 596 3025

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: J B MARKS (NW405)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>2 145 574</b>	<b>2 149 066</b>	<b>576 175</b>	<b>26,9%</b>	<b>483 286</b>	<b>22,5%</b>	<b>401 234</b>	<b>18,7%</b>	<b>1 460 695</b>	<b>68,0%</b>	<b>225 050</b>	<b>58,7%</b>	<b>78,3%</b>
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>													
Service charges - Electricity	1 095 220	1 069 937	241 135	22,0%	176 691	16,1%	190 558	17,8%	608 384	56,9%	124 155	49,1%	53,5%
Service charges - Water	142 940	120 840	34 555	24,2%	25 611	17,9%	34 001	28,1%	94 166	77,9%	20 106	57,9%	69,1%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	78 682	81 953	30 170	38,3%	17 440	22,2%	16 810	20,5%	64 420	78,6%	13 133	83,7%	28,0%
Service charges - Waste Management	66 282	59 282	22 470	33,9%	7 943	12,0%	10 242	17,3%	40 656	68,6%	7 739	77,8%	32,4%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	5 440	4 454	896	16,5%	815	15,0%	852	19,1%	2 963	57,5%	517	56,9%	64,6%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	61 944	98 134	20 166	32,6%	20 580	33,2%	14 868	15,2%	55 613	56,7%	6 298	74,1%	136,1%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	12 500	13 000	9 284	74,3%	(3 896)	(31,2%)	2 548	19,6%	7 936	61,0%	2 249	76,5%	13,3%
Dividends	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	3 324	4 095	601	18,1%	987	29,7%	610	14,9%	2 199	53,7%	362	61,6%	68,6%
Licence and permits	20	10	1	3,6%	5	23,0%	2	14,6%	7	66,9%	1	56,8%	3,0%
Operational Revenue	2 045	47	(1 114)	(54,5%)	358	17,5%	2	4,0%	(755)	(1 605,7%)	(1 391)	340,5%	(100,1%)
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>													
Property rates	238 167	263 233	65 360	27,4%	62 694	26,3%	43 113	16,4%	171 167	65,0%	41 400	69,6%	4,1%
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	15 947	15 947	1	-	4 173	26,2%	4 576	28,7%	8 750	54,9%	24	4%	18 654,9%
Licences or permits	14 975	12 984	2 846	19,0%	3 403	22,7%	1 857	14,3%	8 105	62,4%	1 371	53,5%	35,5%
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	395 440	392 502	144 076	36,4%	160 709	40,6%	77 411	19,7%	382 195	97,4%	-	70,5%	(100,0%)
Interest	12 644	12 644	5 730	45,3%	5 774	45,7%	3 786	29,9%	15 289	120,9%	9 084	-	(58,3%)
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>2 270 095</b>	<b>2 220 444</b>	<b>492 293</b>	<b>21,7%</b>	<b>674 173</b>	<b>29,7%</b>	<b>452 180</b>	<b>20,4%</b>	<b>1 618 646</b>	<b>72,9%</b>	<b>233 963</b>	<b>53,3%</b>	<b>93,3%</b>
Employee related costs	595 159	593 041	145 080	24,4%	145 315	24,4%	95 712	16,1%	386 108	65,1%	91 781	63,1%	4,3%
Remuneration of councillors	31 425	31 425	7 227	23,0%	7 189	22,9%	5 570	17,7%	19 986	63,6%	4 839	58,0%	15,1%
Bulk purchases - electricity	850 478	843 338	119 261	14,0%	234 067	27,5%	165 702	19,6%	519 030	61,5%	81 754	59,1%	102,7%
Inventory consumed	47 890	48 123	2 930	6,1%	13 343	27,9%	3 111	6,5%	19 384	40,3%	(13 839)	62,8%	(122,5%)
Debt impairment	147 000	147 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	258 611	179 261	-	-	-	-	(30)	-	(30)	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	251 381	287 470	42 971	17,1%	93 741	37,3%	69 483	24,2%	206 195	71,7%	31 245	60,7%	122,4%
Transfers and subsidies	1 300	1 605	117	9,0%	35	2,7%	66	4,1%	218	13,6%	(4 535)	97,8%	(101,5%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	0	-	(0)	-	(0)	-	(0)	-	31 667	55,1%	(100,0%)
Operational costs	86 851	89 180	174 705	201,2%	180 483	207,8%	112 566	126,2%	467 754	524,5%	11 051	67,6%	918,6%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(124 521)</b>	<b>(71 378)</b>	<b>83 882</b>		<b>(190 887)</b>		<b>(50 946)</b>		<b>(157 951)</b>		<b>(8 913)</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	133 042	125 498	-	-	74 349	55,9%	3 573	2,8%	77 922	62,1%	-	3,7%	(100,0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	43 964	-	-	-	-	23 410	53,2%	23 410	53,2%	-	-	(100,0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>8 521</b>	<b>98 084</b>	<b>83 882</b>		<b>(116 538)</b>		<b>(23 963)</b>		<b>(56 619)</b>		<b>(8 913)</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>8 521</b>	<b>98 084</b>	<b>83 882</b>		<b>(116 538)</b>		<b>(23 963)</b>		<b>(56 619)</b>		<b>(8 913)</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>8 521</b>	<b>98 084</b>	<b>83 882</b>		<b>(116 538)</b>		<b>(23 963)</b>		<b>(56 619)</b>		<b>(8 913)</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>8 521</b>	<b>98 084</b>	<b>83 882</b>		<b>(116 538)</b>		<b>(23 963)</b>		<b>(56 619)</b>		<b>(8 913)</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>189 042</b>	<b>225 462</b>	<b>23 088</b>	<b>12,2%</b>	<b>62 811</b>	<b>33,2%</b>	<b>28 609</b>	<b>12,7%</b>	<b>114 507</b>	<b>50,8%</b>	<b>17 872</b>	<b>53,3%</b>	<b>60,1%</b>
National Government	133 042	125 498	11 907	8,9%	45 063	33,9%	34 323	27,3%	91 293	72,7%	13 384	30,2%	156,5%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>133 042</b>	<b>125 498</b>	<b>11 907</b>	<b>8,9%</b>	<b>45 063</b>	<b>33,9%</b>	<b>34 323</b>	<b>27,3%</b>	<b>91 293</b>	<b>72,7%</b>	<b>13 384</b>	<b>30,2%</b>	<b>156,5%</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	56 000	99 964	11 181	20,0%	17 747	31,7%	(5 714)	(5,7%)	23 214	23,2%	4 488	107,7%	(227,3%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>189 042</b>	<b>225 462</b>	<b>23 088</b>	<b>12,2%</b>	<b>63 514</b>	<b>33,6%</b>	<b>29 777</b>	<b>13,2%</b>	<b>116 379</b>	<b>51,6%</b>	<b>17 872</b>	<b>53,3%</b>	<b>66,6%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>24 240</b>	<b>5 484</b>	<b>27,4%</b>	<b>8 676</b>	<b>43,4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 159</b>	<b>58,4%</b>	<b>243</b>	<b>252,9%</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	243	6,2%	(100,0%)
Finance and administration	20 000	24 240	5 484	27,4%	8 676	43,4%	-	-	14 159	58,4%	-	304,4%	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>86,7%</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>154,4%</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>
Community and Social Services	-	121	-	-	105	-	-	-	105	86,7%	357	188,8%	(100,0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	357,1%	(100,0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	34,1%	(100,0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>72 000</b>	<b>65 602</b>	<b>16 087</b>	<b>22,3%</b>	<b>14 780</b>	<b>20,5%</b>	<b>(1 678)</b>	<b>(2,6%)</b>	<b>29 190</b>	<b>44,5%</b>	<b>4 292</b>	<b>31,6%</b>	<b>(139,1%)</b>
Planning and Development	11 000	17 274	2 462	22,4%	3 300	30,0%	804	4,7%	6 566	38,0%	1 676	44,7%	(52,0%)
Road Transport	61 000	48 328	13 625	22,3%	11 480	18,8%	(2 482)	(5,1%)	22 624	46,8%	2 616	27,9%	(194,9%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>97 042</b>	<b>135 499</b>	<b>1 516</b>	<b>1,6%</b>	<b>39 963</b>	<b>41,2%</b>	<b>31 455</b>	<b>23,2%</b>	<b>72 924</b>	<b>53,8%</b>	<b>12 905</b>	<b>29,6%</b>	<b>143,7%</b>
Energy sources	37 350	45 581	23 446	62,8%	23 446	62,8%	4 950	10,9%	28 396	62,3%	2 130	7,8%	132,4%
Water Management	4 691	64 752	1 061	22,6%	2 475	52,8%	24 568	37,9%	28 104	43,4%	3 424	44,8%	617,5%
Waste Water Management	40 501	22 165	456	1,1%	14 032	34,6%	1 936	8,7%	16 424	74,1%	7 350	51,1%	(73,7%)
Waste Management	14 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24	2022/23
--	---------	---------

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>2 079 307</b>	<b>2 190 786</b>	<b>623 075</b>	<b>30,0%</b>	<b>620 781</b>	<b>29,9%</b>	<b>365 733</b>	<b>16,7%</b>	<b>1 609 588</b>	<b>73,5%</b>	<b>232 789</b>	<b>64,1%</b>	<b>57,1%</b>
Property rates	222 497	263 063	34 891	15,7%	54 380	24,4%	31 764	12,1%	121 035	46,0%	26 513	53,5%	19,8%
Service charges	1 232 942	1 332 051	295 027	23,9%	269 913	21,9%	172 210	12,9%	737 150	58,3%	179 096	71,6%	(3,8%)
Other revenue	95 383	77 669	95 831	100,5%	87 875	92,1%	57 356	73,8%	241 062	310,4%	23 250	138,1%	146,7%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	395 440	392 502	163 066	41,2%	128 191	32,4%	100 821	25,7%	392 078	99,9%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	133 042	125 498	25 960	19,5%	79 495	59,8%	3 573	2,8%	109 028	86,9%	3 493	21,4%	2,3%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	3	3	8 299	252 109,0%	928	28 178,7%	9	278,4%	9 236	280 566,1%	437	4,6%	(97,9%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(1 862 141)</b>	<b>(1 890 230)</b>	<b>(506 749)</b>	<b>27,2%</b>	<b>(476 953)</b>	<b>25,6%</b>	<b>(377 527)</b>	<b>20,0%</b>	<b>(1 361 229)</b>	<b>72,0%</b>	<b>(237 254)</b>	<b>173,8%</b>	<b>59,1%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(1 862 141)	(1 891 835)	(506 749)	27,2%	(476 953)	25,6%	(377 527)	20,0%	(1 361 229)	72,0%	(237 254)	173,8%	59,1%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	1 605	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>217 166</b>	<b>300 556</b>	<b>116 326</b>	<b>53,6%</b>	<b>143 828</b>	<b>66,2%</b>	<b>(11 794)</b>	<b>(3,9%)</b>	<b>248 359</b>	<b>82,6%</b>	<b>(4 465)</b>	<b>(535,8%)</b>	<b>164,1%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>(604)</b>	<b>(1,5%)</b>	<b>(1 821)</b>	<b>(4,6%)</b>	<b>(1 826)</b>	<b>(4,6%)</b>	<b>(4 251)</b>	<b>(10,6%)</b>	<b>(1 148)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>59,1%</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	(100,0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	40 000	40 000	(604)	(1,5%)	(1 821)	(4,6%)	(1 826)	(4,6%)	(4 251)	(10,6%)	(1 152)	-	58,6%
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(189 042)</b>	<b>(225 462)</b>	<b>(26 239)</b>	<b>13,9%</b>	<b>(68 328)</b>	<b>36,1%</b>	<b>(38 189)</b>	<b>16,9%</b>	<b>(132 756)</b>	<b>58,9%</b>	<b>(24 352)</b>	<b>19,6%</b>	<b>56,8%</b>
Capital assets	(189 042)	(225 462)	(26 239)	13,9%	(68 328)	36,1%	(38 189)	16,9%	(132 756)	58,9%	(24 352)	19,6%	56,8%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(149 042)</b>	<b>(185 462)</b>	<b>(26 843)</b>	<b>18,0%</b>	<b>(70 149)</b>	<b>47,1%</b>	<b>(40 015)</b>	<b>21,6%</b>	<b>(137 007)</b>	<b>73,9%</b>	<b>(25 500)</b>	<b>42,2%</b>	<b>56,9%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from/(used) Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(9)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>253</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>193</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(104,5%)</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	93	-	169	-	(9)	-	253	-	193	-	(104,5%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(9)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>253</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>193</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(104,5%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>68 125</b>	<b>115 094</b>	<b>89 576</b>	<b>131,5%</b>	<b>73 847</b>	<b>108,4%</b>	<b>(51 818)</b>	<b>(45,0%)</b>	<b>111 605</b>	<b>97,0%</b>	<b>(29 773)</b>	<b>67 892,5%</b>	<b>74,0%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	333 061	90 414	144 461	43,4%	179 990	54,0%	253 804	280,7%	144 461	159,8%	(1 589 846)	83,4%	(116,0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	<b>401 185</b>	<b>205 508</b>	<b>179 990</b>	<b>44,9%</b>	<b>253 804</b>	<b>63,3%</b>	<b>201 985</b>	<b>98,3%</b>	<b>201 985</b>	<b>98,3%</b>	<b>(1 619 619)</b>	<b>(346,7%)</b>	<b>(112,5%)</b>

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	7 258	4,8%	7 734	5,2%	4 136	2,8%	130 999	87,3%	150 126	12,4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	53 649	18,5%	20 223	7,0%	6 632	2,3%	208 901	72,2%	289 405	23,8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 057	1,2%	8 416	4,9%	6 659	3,8%	156 022	90,1%	173 155	14,3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	7 371	5,0%	4 783	3,3%	3 779	2,6%	131 046	89,2%	146 978	12,1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 632	3,9%	3 247	2,8%	2 258	1,9%	107 499	91,4%	117 637	9,7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	30	10,6%	13	4,6%	6	2,3%	233	82,5%	282	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	11 086	3,3%	10 236	3,1%	9 414	2,8%	302 326	90,8%	333 062	27,4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(23 720)	(655,8%)	397	11,0%	259	7,2%	26 681	737,7%	3 617	3,3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>62 362</b>	<b>5,1%</b>	<b>55 049</b>	<b>4,5%</b>	<b>33 144</b>	<b>2,7%</b>	<b>1 063 706</b>	<b>87,6%</b>	<b>1 214 261</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	(3 393)	(4,2%)	4 117	5,1%	3 762	4,7%	76 349	94,5%	80 834	6,7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	35 511	9,3%	14 952	3,9%	9 024	2,4%	320 648	84,4%	380 136	31,3%	-	-	-	-
Households	29 267	4,0%	34 332	4,7%	19 788	2,7%	647 939	86,6%	731 326	60,2%	-	-	-	-
Other	977	4,4%	1 647	7,5%	570	2,6%	16 771	85,5%	21 965	1,8%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>62 362</b>	<b>5,1%</b>	<b>55 049</b>	<b>4,5%</b>	<b>33 144</b>	<b>2,7%</b>	<b>1 063 706</b>	<b>87,6%</b>	<b>1 214 261</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	60 000	50,1%	59 776	49,9%	119 776	82,6%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	11 009	94,1%	1	-	-	-	683	5,8%	11 694	8,1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 566	48,6%	2 502	18,5%	22	2%	4 425	32,7%	13 515	9,3%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>17 575</b>	<b>12,1%</b>	<b>2 504</b>	<b>1,7%</b>	<b>60 022</b>	<b>41,4%</b>	<b>64 884</b>	<b>44,8%</b>	<b>144 985</b>	<b>100,0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Kgomoiso Kumbie	018 299 5003
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Tshepang Ngobee	018 299 5153

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: DR KENNETH KAUNDA (DC40)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	230 697	230 911	90 809	39,4%	72 784	31,5%	63 695	27,6%	227 288	98,4%	65 341	98,9%	(2,5%)
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>													
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	325	325	18	5,6%	1	,3%	1	,3%	20	6,2%	-	74,9%	(100,0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	7 400	7 400	545	7,4%	522	7,1%	6 606	89,3%	7 673	103,7%	3 055	90,7%	116,3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	213	70	-	100	-	85	39,8%	254	119,4%	-	100,0%	(100,0%)
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>													
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	597	597	145	24,3%	183	30,6%	171	28,6%	499	83,5%	139	87,5%	23,5%
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	40 977	40 977	90 031	219,7%	71 979	175,7%	(123 615)	(301,7%)	38 394	93,7%	41 599	513,5%	(397,2%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	181 398	181 398	-	-	-	-	181 398	100,0%	181 398	100,0%	21 953	12,5%	726,3%
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	(950)	-	(950)	-	(1 405)	-	(32,4%)
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	230 517	244 909	50 907	22,1%	67 943	29,5%	54 969	22,4%	173 819	71,0%	58 259	69,5%	(5,6%)
Employee related costs	125 696	125 696	31 142	24,8%	32 187	25,6%	31 338	24,9%	94 667	75,3%	30 263	75,6%	3,6%
Remuneration of councillors	12 432	12 432	2 853	22,9%	2 823	22,7%	3 638	29,3%	9 313	74,9%	2 970	75,0%	22,5%
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	5 961	7 080	605	10,2%	4 192	70,3%	68	1,0%	4 866	68,7%	2 026	76,8%	(96,6%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	6 988	6 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	626	26,6%	(100,0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	36 701	43 271	8 834	24,1%	12 439	33,9%	10 526	24,3%	31 799	73,5%	12 127	63,0%	(13,2%)
Transfers and subsidies	6 830	3 650	1 233	18,1%	647	9,5%	550	15,1%	2 430	66,6%	2 685	68,9%	(79,5%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	35 909	45 792	6 240	17,4%	15 654	43,6%	8 850	19,3%	30 744	67,1%	7 562	63,0%	17,0%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>(13 998)</b>	<b>39 902</b>		<b>4 841</b>		<b>8 726</b>		<b>53 469</b>		<b>7 082</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>(13 998)</b>	<b>39 902</b>		<b>4 841</b>		<b>8 726</b>		<b>53 469</b>		<b>7 082</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>(13 998)</b>	<b>39 902</b>		<b>4 841</b>		<b>8 726</b>		<b>53 469</b>		<b>7 082</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>(13 998)</b>	<b>39 902</b>		<b>4 841</b>		<b>8 726</b>		<b>53 469</b>		<b>7 082</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>(13 998)</b>	<b>39 902</b>		<b>4 841</b>		<b>8 726</b>		<b>53 469</b>		<b>7 082</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	39 450	36 850	1 743	4,4%	3 034	7,7%	20 505	55,6%	25 283	68,6%	3 638	10,9%	463,6%
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>													
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	39 450	36 850	1 743	4,4%	3 034	7,7%	20 505	55,6%	25 283	68,6%	3 638	10,9%	463,6%
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	39 450	36 850	1 743	4,4%	3 034	7,7%	20 505	55,6%	25 283	68,6%	3 638	10,9%	463,6%
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	9 200	9 400	190	2,1%	1 967	21,4%	222	2,4%	2 379	25,3%	2 604	16,9%	(91,5%)
Executive and Council	2 640	2 000	190	7,2%	285	10,8%	190	9,5%	665	33,3%	2	5,5%	8 692,2%
Finance and administration	6 560	7 400	1 682	25,6%	1 682	25,6%	32	,4%	1 714	23,2%	2 602	17,6%	(98,8%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	13 700	2 950	-	-	868	6,3%	(173)	(5,9%)	695	23,5%	-	-	(100,0%)
Community and Social Services	13 700	2 950	-	-	868	6,3%	(173)	(5,9%)	695	23,5%	-	-	(100,0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	16 550	24 500	1 553	9,4%	199	1,2%	20 457	83,5%	22 210	90,7%	1 034	10,5%	1 877,7%
Planning and Development	16 550	24 500	1 553	9,4%	199	1,2%	20 457	83,5%	22 210	90,7%	1 034	10,5%	1 877,7%
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>													
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>													

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24										2022/23	
--	---------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---------	--

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	230 697	230 911	235 076	101,9%	147 324	63,9%	212 366	92,0%	594 766	257,6%	77 909	150,9%	172,6%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	185 200	185 414	143 977	77,7%	73 771	39,8%	337 326	181,9%	555 073	299,4%	39 680	163,0%	750,1%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	35 456	35 456	90 555	255,4%	71 182	200,8%	(126 410)	(356,5%)	35 327	99,6%	36 640	107,7%	(445,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	2 641	2 641	-	-	1 849	70,0%	792	30,0%	2 641	100,0%	790	-	,3%
Interest	7 400	7 400	545	7,4%	522	7,1%	658	8,9%	1 725	23,3%	800	21,1%	(17,7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(223 529)	(242 764)	(18 874)	8,4%	(8 397)	3,8%	(56 746)	23,4%	(84 018)	34,6%	(54 282)	68,0%	4,5%
Suppliers and employees	(216 699)	(239 114)	(18 874)	8,7%	(8 397)	3,9%	(56 746)	23,7%	(84 018)	35,1%	(54 282)	70,6%	4,5%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(6 830)	(3 650)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>7 168</b>	<b>(11 853)</b>	<b>216 202</b>	<b>3 016,2%</b>	<b>138 927</b>	<b>1 938,1%</b>	<b>155 619</b>	<b>(1 312,9%)</b>	<b>510 748</b>	<b>(4 309,0%)</b>	<b>23 627</b>	<b>(14 185,0%)</b>	<b>558,7%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(39 450)	(36 850)	(1 743)	4,4%	(3 034)	7,7%	(20 505)	55,6%	(25 283)	68,6%	(3 638)	10,9%	463,6%
Capital assets	(39 450)	(36 850)	(1 743)	4,4%	(3 034)	7,7%	(20 505)	55,6%	(25 283)	68,6%	(3 638)	10,9%	463,6%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(39 450)</b>	<b>(36 850)</b>	<b>(1 743)</b>	<b>4,4%</b>	<b>(3 034)</b>	<b>7,7%</b>	<b>(20 505)</b>	<b>55,6%</b>	<b>(25 283)</b>	<b>68,6%</b>	<b>(3 638)</b>	<b>10,9%</b>	<b>463,6%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(32 282)</b>	<b>(48 703)</b>	<b>214 459</b>	<b>(664,3%)</b>	<b>135 893</b>	<b>(421,0%)</b>	<b>135 114</b>	<b>(277,4%)</b>	<b>485 465</b>	<b>(996,8%)</b>	<b>19 989</b>	<b>(232,9%)</b>	<b>576,0%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	68 348	96 782	-	-	311 241	455,4%	447 134	462,0%	-	-	257 513	100,0%	73,6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	<b>36 066</b>	<b>48 079</b>	<b>311 241</b>	<b>863,0%</b>	<b>447 134</b>	<b>1 239,8%</b>	<b>582 248</b>	<b>1 211,0%</b>	<b>582 248</b>	<b>1 211,0%</b>	<b>277 501</b>	<b>966,8%</b>	<b>109,8%</b>

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	21 666	98,4%	138	,6%	214	1,0%	-	-	22 018	100,0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>21 666</b>	<b>98,4%</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>,6%</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>1,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22 018</b>	<b>100,0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr M Rathogo	018 473 8015
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Lucky Steenkamp	018 473 8105

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.